

Samoa - Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009

Report generated on: May 18, 2015

Visit our data catalog at: <http://redatam.sbs.gov.ws:8080/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

WSM-SBS-DHS-2009-v1

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 1.0 - cleaned dataset, anonymized, available for public use.

PRODUCTION DATE

2010-01-29

Overview

ABSTRACT

The 2009 Samoa Demographic and Health Survey (SDHS) is a national survey covering all four regions of the country. The survey was designed to collect, analyze, and disseminate information on housing and household characteristics, education, maternal and child health, nutrition, fertility and family planning, gender, and knowledge and behaviour related to HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted infections (STI).

The 2009 SDHS is the first DHS survey to be undertaken in Samoa both by the health sector and for an improved health system. The planning and implementation of the survey was carried out jointly by the Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS) and the Ministry of Health (MOH) with the technical assistance and guidance of ICF Macro. The Ministry of Women, Community and Social Development assisted by facilitating community support for the survey through villages and mayors.

The Samoa DHS is part of a worldwide survey program. The international MEASURE DHS program is designed to:

- Assist countries in conducting household sample surveys to periodically monitor changes in population, health, and nutrition.
- Provide an international database that can be used by researchers investigating topics related to population, health, and nutrition.

As part of the international DHS program, surveys are being carried out in countries in Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean, Asia, Eastern Europe and the Middle East. Data from these surveys are used to better understand the population, health, and nutrition situation in Samoa.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

UNITS OF ANALYSIS

individual (woman aged 15-49, man aged 15-54), household

Scope

NOTES

The scope of SDHS 2009 includes:

FAMILIES/ HOUSEHOLDS: demographics (i.e. age, sex, educational attainment, relationship of each member to the household head), housing characteristics, household possessions, socio-economic status.

WOMEN AGED 15-49: background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.); birth history; antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care; knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods; fertility preferences; marriage, woman's work, and husband's background characteristics; breastfeeding and infant feeding practices;

vaccinations and childhood illnesses; childhood mortality; knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases; knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis; other health issues.

MEN AGED 15-54: background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.); knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods; fertility preferences; knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases; knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis; other health issues.

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary	URI
Health	World Bank	
HIV/AIDS	World Bank	
Population & Reproductive Health	World Bank	

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (1)

National

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (2)

Regional

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE (3)

Urban and Rural

UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49 and men aged 15-54 years

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
Samoa Bureau of Statistics	Government of Samoa
Ministry of Health	Government of Samoa

OTHER PRODUCER(S)

Name	Affiliation	Role
ICF Macro		Technical assistance

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Samoa	GS	
NZAid	NZAID	
AUSAid	AUSAID	
World Bank/International Development Association	WB/IDA	
UNFPA	UNFPA	

OTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Name	Affiliation	Role
ICF Macro		Technical Support

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Junior Ah Yen	JAY	Samoa Bureau of Statistics	Documentation of the DHS 2009
Lewis Sinclair	LS	Samoa Bureau of Statistics	Documentation of the DHS 2009

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2012-07-02

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 1.0 (July 2012). This is the first documentation of the Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) 2009.

Version 1.1 (May 2014). Continuation of the DHS 2009 documentation.

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-WSM-SBS-DHS-2009-v011

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The Survey used a two-stage sample based on the 2006 Population and Housing Census (PHC) to allow reliable estimation of key demographic and health indicators such as fertility, contraceptive prevalence, and infant and child mortality for each of the four geographic regions in Samoa.

The population covered in the 2009 SDHS is the universe of all women age 15-49 in Samoa in a sample of 2,247 selected households. Every other household selected for the women's sample was also eligible for the men's sample (men age 15-54).

The primary sampling unit (PSU) for the 2009 SDHS was the cluster. The first stage involved selecting clusters from the master sample frame (the 2006 Population and Housing Census). In the second stage, all the households in each selected cluster were listed. Households were then systematically selected from each cluster for participation in the survey. The design did not allow for replacement of clusters or households.

The sample was designed to include 10 percent of the households in rural areas and 12 percent of the households in the urban areas. The sample was designed to permit detailed analysis of most indicators for the national level, for urban and rural areas separately, and for each of the four regions (Apia Urban Area, North West Upolu, Rest of Upolu, and Savaii). Overall, a total of 296 primary sampling units or clusters were selected, 104 in urban areas and 196 in the rural areas. Because Samoan households do not move frequently, a fresh household listing was not deemed to be necessary. Instead, a list from November was used. In the urban clusters, 5 households were selected per cluster, whereas in the rural clusters, 10 households were selected per cluster. The number of clusters in each of the four geographical regions was calculated by dividing the total allocated number of households by the sample taken of 5 for Apia Urban Area (the number of households in the urban EAs) and 10 for other regions (the number of households for rural EAs). In each region EAs were stratified by urban location first and then by rural location. Clusters were selected systematically, with probability proportional to size.

Response Rate

The Samoa DHS 2009 selected 2,247 households for the sample, of which 2,066 were found occupied at the time of the fieldwork. Of these 1,947 households were successfully interviewed yielding a household response rate of 94 percent.

In the households interviewed, a total of 3,033 eligible women aged 15-49 were identified, of whom 2,657 were interviewed (response rate of 88 percent). For eligible men aged 15-54 were identified in the sub-sample a total of 1,689 but only 1,307 were successfully interviewed (response rate of 77 percent).

By area, response rates for households and women are slightly lower in urban (82 and 86 percent, respectively) than in rural areas (95 and 86 percent, respectively). For men on the other hand, response rate is higher in urban areas, 81 percent, than in rural areas, 76 percent.

The principal reason for non-response for eligible women and men was the failure to find them at home despite repeated visits to the households. The substantially lower response rates for men reflect the more frequent and longer absences of men from the home.

Response rates by region and the details on the calculation of the response rates can be found in Appendix A of the 2009 SDHS report.

Weighting

Because of the non-proportional allocation of the sample to the different economic regions, sampling weights were required in all analysis using the DHS data to ensure the actual representativity of the sample at both the national and regional levels. The sampling weight for each household is the inverse of its overall selection probability with correction for household non-response; the individual weight is the household weight with correction for individual non-response. Sampling weights are further normalized in order to give the total number of unweighted cases equal to the total number of weighted cases at the national level, for both household weights and individual weights.

Questionnaires

Overview

Three questionnaires were used in the SDHS: a Household Questionnaire, a Women's Questionnaire, and a Men's Questionnaire. The household and individual questionnaires were based on model survey instruments developed in the MEASURE DHS program. The model questionnaires were adapted to meet the current needs of Samoa. Each household selected for the SDHS was eligible for interview with the Household Questionnaire.

The Household Questionnaire was used to list all usual members of and visitors to the selected households and to collect information on the socio-economic status of the household. It was also used to identify the women and men who were eligible for the individual interview (i.e., women age 15-49 and men age 15-54).

The Women's Questionnaire was used to collect information from all women age 15-49 years and covered the following topics:

- background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.)
- birth history
- antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
- knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods
- fertility preferences; marriage, woman's work, and husband's background characteristics
- breastfeeding and infant feeding practices; vaccinations and childhood illnesses
- childhood mortality
- knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases
- knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis
- other health issues.

The Men's Questionnaire, administered to all men age 15-54 years living in every other Household (i.e. half of the sample households), collected information similar to that on the Women's Questionnaire but was shorter because it did not contain questions on reproductive history, maternal and child health, and nutrition.

After finalization of the questionnaires in English, they were translated into Samoan.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2009-08-11	2009-09-04	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes

The Training was conducted for a period of 15 days from 20th July to 7th August 2009 in Apia and a total of 97 persons from various backgrounds were trained; 9 supervisors, 9 field editors, 54 female interviewers, and 7 office editors. The training of field staff consisted of a detailed, question-by-question explanation of the questionnaires, reading the interviewers manual, demonstrations, practice interviewing in small groups and pairs, and test. Guest speakers were invited to give lectures about family planning and immunisation programmes in Samoa. Each section of the questionnaire was tested. The test results were used to reinforce understanding of key topics among the trainees and to strengthen their interviewing skills. Training included two days of field practice in communities in and around the training site that were not included in the SDHS sample. Additional training was held for field supervisors and editors.

All three survey questionnaires were pretested. The pretest training was also used as a tool for the training of trainers. The main objectives of the pretest were to provide experience for the trainers, who in turn trained the field staff during the main training, to test the survey instruments and logistics, and to build capacity of the survey team.

The Samoa Bureau of Statistics in collaboration with the Ministry of Women Community and Social Development was responsible for contacting local authorities and also arranging camping sites for each team. Both English and Samoan languages were used to conduct interviews. Interviews usually took about 45 minutes to complete.

Questionnaires

Three questionnaires were used in the SDHS: a Household Questionnaire, a Women's Questionnaire, and a Men's Questionnaire. The household and individual questionnaires were based on model survey instruments developed in the MEASURE DHS program. The model questionnaires were adapted to meet the current needs of Samoa. Each household selected for the SDHS was eligible for interview with the Household Questionnaire.

The Household Questionnaire was used to list all usual members of and visitors to the selected households and to collect information on the socio-economic status of the household. It was also used to identify the women and men who were eligible for the individual interview (i.e., women age 15-49 and men age 15-54).

The Women's Questionnaire was used to collect information from all women age 15-49 years and covered the following topics:

- background characteristics (education, residential history, media exposure, etc.)
- birth history
- antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
- knowledge, attitudes, and use of family planning methods
- fertility preferences; marriage, woman's work, and husband's background characteristics
- breastfeeding and infant feeding practices; vaccinations and childhood illnesses
- childhood mortality
- knowledge of and attitudes toward aids and other sexually transmitted diseases
- knowledge of and attitudes toward tuberculosis
- other health issues.

The Men's Questionnaire, administered to all men age 15-54 years living in every other Household (i.e. half of the sample households), collected information similar to that on the Women's Questionnaire but was shorter because it did not contain questions on reproductive history, maternal and child health, and nutrition.

After finalization of the questionnaires in English, they were translated into Samoan.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Samoa Bureau of Statistics	SBS	Government Ministry

Supervision

Fieldwork of the survey was coordinated and supervised by Senior staff from SBS and MOH. Field staff were divided into 9 teams; 2 teams worked in the Apia Urban Area, 3 teams worked in North West of Upolu, 2 teams worked in the Rest of Upolu and 2 teams worked in Savaii region. Each team used 1 Van with a driver and comprised of 1 supervisor, 1 field editor, 6 female interviewers and 2 male interviewers.

The supervisor's role was to coordinate field data collection including:

1. management of the field teams, supplies and equipment, maps and listing, finances
2. coordination with the local authorities village mayor
3. making arrangements and dealing with the refused households
4. making field spot checks
5. organizing transportation for long distance households
6. maintaining the work process and documents
7. sending complete questionnaires and progress report to the main office.

The field editor's role was to review and check each questionnaire at the end of each day. This includes checking for missing pages, skips, inconsistencies in the data; observing the interviewers and conducting a review session with the interviewers.

Data Processing

Data Editing

The processing of the SDHS results began shortly after the fieldwork started. Data editing was first done in the field by the field editors and supervisors. Completed and edited questionnaires for each cluster were packed and delivered to the SDHS centre at Motootua where they were entered and edited by data processing personnel. The data processing team was composed of 15 data entry operators, 1 data entry supervisor with 2 assistants and 7 office editors working in two shifts. Data operators and supervisors went through a one-week training programme with the technical assistance of ICF Macro. Data were entered using CSPro, a programme specially developed for use in household based surveys and censuses. All data were entered twice (100 percent verification). The concurrent processing of the data was an advantage because the survey technical staff were able to advise field teams of problems detected during the data entry using tables generated to check various data quality parameters. As a result, specific feedback was given to the teams to improve their performances. The data entry and editing phase of the survey was completed in February 2010.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

Sampling errors for the 2009 SDHS were calculated using a Macro SAS procedure. This procedure used the Taylor linearization method of variance estimation for survey estimates that are means or proportions. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics, such as fertility and mortality rates.

Sampling errors for the 2009 SDHS are calculated for selected variables considered to be of primary interest. The results are presented in Appendix B of the 2009 SDHS report for the country as a whole, for urban and rural areas, and for the four geographical regions. Standard errors, design effect, relative standard errors and 95 percent confidence limits for each statistic of a variable are presented in the tables of the Appendix. Details on sampling error calculation are also provided.

In summary, for the total sample, the value of the DEFT, averaged over all variables, is 1.05. This means that, due to multi-stage clustering of the sample, the average standard error is increased by a factor of 1.05 over that in an equivalent simple random sample.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

Data quality tables and were generated to assess the quality and reliability of the 2009 SDHS data. These include:

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men
- Completeness of reporting
- Births by calendar years
- Reporting of age at death in days
- Reporting of age at death in months

These tables are provided in Appendix C of the f2009 SDHS report.

File Description

Variable List

QHSEC01

Content	The file contains data from the 2009 SDHS household questionnaire. The household questionnaire mainly focused on a person or group of people related and unrelated who live together in the same dwelling unit or in connected premises, who acknowledge one adult member as the head of the household. Moreover, it describes or identifies the environment in which men, women and children live. General characteristic of the population are described such as: - Relationship - Sex - Residence - Age - Marital status - Disability - Eligibility - Birth Registration - Survivorship and residence of biological parents - Ever attend school - Current/Recent school attendance
Cases	0
Variable(s)	28
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1
Producer	Ministry of Health (MOH) and Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	QHDIST	District	discrete	numeric	
V2	QHVILL	Village	discrete	numeric	
V3	QHEA	Enumeration area	discrete	numeric	
V4	QHNUMBER	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V5	QH01	Line number of member	discrete	numeric	Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.
V6	QH03	Relationship to head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?
V7	QH04	Sex of household member	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V8	QH05	Usual resident	discrete	numeric	Does (name) usually live here?
V9	QH06	Slept last night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) stay here last night?
V10	QH07	Age of household members	contin	numeric	How old is (name) on his/her last birthday?
V11	QH08	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is (name's) marital status?
V12	QH09	Disability	discrete	numeric	Does (name's) endure or undergo any form of disability?
V13	QH10	Eligibility for woman's interview (15-49)	discrete	numeric	Circle line number of all women age 15 - 49.
V14	QH11	Eligibility for man's interview (15-54)	discrete	numeric	Circle line number of all women age 15 - 54.
V15	QH12	Birth certificate/ registered	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?
V16	QH13	Mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive?
V17	QH14	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night?
V18	QH15	Father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V19	QH16	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night?
V20	QH17	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school?
V21	QH18A	Level of education attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V22	QH18B	Highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.
V23	QH19	Attending school this/current year (2009)	discrete	numeric	Did (name) attend school at any time during the 2009 school year?
V24	QH20A	Level of education attending	discrete	numeric	During this school year, what level is (name) attending?
V25	QH20B	Grade attending	discrete	numeric	During this school year, what year is (name) attending?
V26	QH21	Attended school last year (2008)	discrete	numeric	Did (name) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is 2008?
V27	QH22A	Level of education last year	discrete	numeric	During that school year, what level did (name) attend?
V28	QH22B	Grade attended last year	discrete	numeric	During that school year, what year did (name) attend?

QHSEC02

Content	The file contains data related to household identification on the cover page of the household questionnaire as well as the section on the types of diseases that any member of the household were diagnosed by a doctor in the last 12 months. Diseases include: - Dengue fever - Typhoid - Filariasis - Measles - Rubella - Leprosy - Meningococcal disease - Diabetes - Hypertension - Cardiovascular disease - Rheumatic heart disease
Cases	0
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1
Producer	Ministry of Health (MOH) and Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V29	QHDIST	District	discrete	numeric	
V30	QHVILL	Village	discrete	numeric	
V31	QHEA	Enumeration area	discrete	numeric	
V32	QHNUMBER	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V33	QH26	Line number of ill individual	discrete	numeric	LINE NUMBER AND NAME FROM COL. (1) AND (2). LINE NUMBER
V34	QH27	Illness type(s) diagnosed	discrete	character	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? What else?

QHSEC03

Content	The file provides information related to household characteristics and durability of housing
Cases	0
Variable(s)	103
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1
Producer	Ministry of Health (MOH) and Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V35	QHDIST	District	discrete	numeric	
V36	QHVILL	Village	discrete	numeric	
V37	QHEA	Enumeration area	discrete	numeric	
V38	QHNUMBER	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V39	QH23A	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: dengue fever	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you about some diseases you or any member of your household may have had in the last 12 months. A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Dengue fever
V40	QH23AN	Number of members: dengue fever	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever
V41	QH23B	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: typhoid	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Typhoid
V42	QH23BN	Number of members: typhoid	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid
V43	QH23C	Any member diagnosed in last 5 years: filariasis	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Filariasis in the last five years
V44	QH23CN	Number of members: filariasis	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years
V45	QH23D	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: measles	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Measles
V46	QH23DN	Number of members: measles	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles
V47	QH23E	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: rubella	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rubella
V48	QH23EN	Number of members: rubella	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V49	QH23F	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: leprosy	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Leprosy
V50	QH23FN	Number of members: leprosy	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy
V51	QH23G	Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: meningococcal disease	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Meningococcal disease
V52	QH23GN	Number of members: meningococcal disease	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease
V53	QH23H	Any member ever diagnosed: diabetes	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Diabetes
V54	QH23HN	Number of members: diabetes	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes
V55	QH23I	Any member ever diagnosed: hypertension	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Hypertension
V56	QH23IN	Number of members: hypertension	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension
V57	QH23J	Any member ever diagnosed: cardiovascular disease	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Cardiovascular disease
V58	QH23JN	Number of members: cardiovascular disease	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease
V59	QH23K	Any member ever diagnosed: rheumatic heart disease	discrete	numeric	A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rheumatic heart disease
V60	QH23KN	Number of members: rheumatic heart disease	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease
V61	QH25	Total number of members with any of the diseases (in QH23)	contin	numeric	In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.
V62	QH101	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?
V63	QH102	Source of non-drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and hand washing?
V64	QH103	Location of source for water	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V65	QH104	Time to water and back (mins)	contin	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V66	QH105	Person fetching water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?
V67	QH106	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V68	QH107	Action done to make water safe to drink	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Anything else?
V69	QH108	Type of waste water disposal	discrete	numeric	What type of water waste disposal does your household have?
V70	QH109	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?
V71	QH110	Share toilet facility with other households	discrete	numeric	Do you share this toilet facility with other households?
V72	QH111	Number of OTHER households sharing toilet	contin	numeric	How many households use this toilet facility?
V73	QH112A	Household has: electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have electricity?
V74	QH112B	Household has: radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a radio?
V75	QH112C	Household has: television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a television?
V76	QH112D	Household has: mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a mobile telephone?
V77	QH112E	Household has: landline telephone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a landline telephone?
V78	QH112F	Household has: refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a refrigerator?
V79	QH112G	Household has: deep freezer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a deep freezer?
V80	QH112H	Household has: gas stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a gas stove?
V81	QH112I	Household has: kerosene stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a kerosene stove?
V82	QH112J	Household has: microwave oven	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a microwave oven?
V83	QH112K	Household has: electric jug or kettle	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?
V84	QH112L	Household has: rice cooker	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a rice cooker?
V85	QH112M	Household has: blender	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a blender?
V86	QH112N	Household has: sewing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a sewing machine?
V87	QH112O	Household has: CD/cassette player	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a CD/cassette player?
V88	QH112P	Household has: video or DVD player	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a video or DVD player?
V89	QH112Q	Household has: electric water pump	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric water pump?
V90	QH112R	Household has: washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a washing machine?
V91	QH112S	Household has: desktop or laptop computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?
V92	QH112T	Household has: electric fan	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric fan?
V93	QH112U	Household has: air conditioner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an air conditioner?
V94	QH112V	Household has: bed	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a bed?
V95	QH112W	Household has: table	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a table?
V96	QH112X	Household has: chair	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a chair?
V97	QH112Y	Household has: sofa	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a sofa?
V98	QH112Z	Household has: food safe	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a food safe?
V99	QH112Z1	Household has: cupboard	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a cupboard?
V100	QH112Z2	Household has: clock or wall clock	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a clock or wall clock?
V101	QH112Z3	Household has: generator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a generator?
V102	QH112Z4	Household has: solar power	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a solar power?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V103	QH113	Type of cooking fuel used	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V104	QH114	Food cooked on stove or open fire	discrete	numeric	In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?
V105	QH115	Household has a chimney/hood/neither	discrete	numeric	Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?
V106	QH116	Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?
V107	QH117	Household has separate room used as kitchen	discrete	numeric	Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?
V108	QH118	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR.
V109	QH119	Main roof material	discrete	numeric	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF.
V110	QH120	Main wall material	discrete	numeric	MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS.
V111	QH121	Number of rooms used for sleeping	contin	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?
V112	QH122	Any household member owns the house	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own this house?
V113	QH123	Any household member owns any other house	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any (other) house?
V114	QH124A	Any household member owns: watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a watch?
V115	QH124B	Any household member owns: bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a bicycle?
V116	QH124C	Any household member owns: motorcycle or motor scooter	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a motorcycle or motor scooter?
V117	QH124D	Any household member owns: car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a car or truck?
V118	QH124E	Any household member owns: hand cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a hand cart?
V119	QH124F	Any household member owns: boat	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a boat?
V120	QH124G	Any household member owns: outboard motor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?
V121	QH124H	Any household member owns: canoe	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a canoe?
V122	QH124I	Any household member owns: fishing gear	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?
V123	QH125A	Any household member owns: residential land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any residential land?
V124	QH125B	Any household member owns: agriculture land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?
V125	QH125C	Any household member owns: commercial land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any commercial land?
V126	QH126	Household owns livestock or poultry	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock or poultry?
V127	QH127A	Number household owns: pigs	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs
V128	QH127B	Number household owns: ducks	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks
V129	QH127C	Number household owns: chickens	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V130	QH127D	Number household owns: dogs	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs
V131	QH127E	Number household owns: cats	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats
V132	QH127F	Number household owns: horses	contin	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses
V133	QH128	Family has a pig sty	discrete	numeric	Does your family have a pig sty?
V134	QH129	Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)	contin	numeric	How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?
V135	QH130	Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)	contin	numeric	What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?
V136	QH131	Any household member has a bank account	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have a bank account?
V137	QH132	Household head ownership of residence's land	discrete	numeric	Does the head of this household own this land? IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?

SamDHS09rcdWN

Content	The file provides information related to women aged 15 - 49; their identification, respondent background, reproduction, contraception, pregnancy and post-natal care, child immunization health and woman's nutrition, fertility preferences, husbands background and woman's work, HIV/AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Diseases and Other health issues.
Cases	0
Variable(s)	927
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	Version 1
Producer	Ministry of Health (MOH) and Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V138	CASEID	Case Identification	discrete	character	
V139	V001	Cluster number (see SLINKID for file linking)	discrete	numeric	
V140	V000	Country code and phase	discrete	character	
V141	V002	Household number (see SLINKID for file linking)	discrete	numeric	
V142	V003	Respondent's line number	discrete	numeric	
V143	V004	Ultimate area unit	discrete	numeric	
V144	V005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V145	V006	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V146	V007	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V147	V008	Date of interview (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V149	V009	Respondent's month of birth	discrete	numeric	
V148	V010	Respondent's year of birth	discrete	numeric	
V150	V011	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V151	V012	Respondent's current age	contin	numeric	
V152	V013	Age in 5-year groups	discrete	numeric	
V153	V014	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V154	V015	Result of individual interview	discrete	numeric	
V155	V016	Day of interview	discrete	numeric	
V156	V017	CMC start of calendar	contin	numeric	
V157	V018	Row of month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V158	V019	Length of calendar	contin	numeric	
V159	V019A	Number of calendar columns	contin	numeric	
V160	V020	Ever-married sample	discrete	numeric	
V161	V021	Primary sampling unit	discrete	numeric	
V162	V022	Sample stratum number	discrete	numeric	
V163	V023	Sample domain	discrete	numeric	
V164	V024	Region	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V165	V025	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V166	V026	De facto place of residence -NA	discrete	numeric	
V167	V027	Number of visits	contin	numeric	
V168	V028	Interviewer identification	discrete	numeric	
V169	V029	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V170	V030	Field supervisor	discrete	numeric	
V171	V031	Field editor	discrete	numeric	
V172	V032	Office editor	discrete	numeric	
V173	V033	Ultimate area selection probability (6 decimals)	discrete	numeric	
V174	V034	Line number of husband -NA	discrete	numeric	
V175	V040	Cluster altitude in meters -NA	discrete	numeric	
V176	V042	Household selected for hemoglobin -NA	discrete	numeric	
V177	V043	Selected for Women's Status -NA	discrete	numeric	
V178	V044	Selected for Domestic Violence -NA	discrete	numeric	
V179	V101	Region	discrete	numeric	
V180	V102	Type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V181	V103	Childhood place of residence -NA	discrete	numeric	
V182	V104	Years lived in place of residence	contin	numeric	
V183	V105	Type of place of previous residence -NA (see S103/105/107)	discrete	numeric	
V184	V106	Highest educational level	discrete	numeric	
V185	V107	Highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V186	V113	Source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	
V187	V115	Time to get to water source	discrete	numeric	
V188	V116	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	
V189	V119	Household has: electricity	discrete	numeric	
V190	V120	Household has: radio	discrete	numeric	
V191	V121	Household has: television	discrete	numeric	
V192	V122	Household has: refrigerator	discrete	numeric	
V193	V123	Household has: bicycle	discrete	numeric	
V194	V124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	discrete	numeric	
V195	V125	Household has: car/truck	discrete	numeric	
V196	V127	Main floor material	discrete	numeric	
V197	V128	Main wall material	discrete	numeric	
V198	V129	Main roof material	discrete	numeric	
V199	V130	Religion	discrete	numeric	
V200	V131	Ethnicity	discrete	numeric	
V201	V133	Education in single years	discrete	numeric	
V202	V134	De facto place of residence -NA	discrete	numeric	
V203	V135	Usual resident or visitor	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V204	V136	Number of household members (listed)	contin	numeric	
V205	V137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	contin	numeric	
V206	V138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	contin	numeric	
V207	V139	De jure region of residence	discrete	numeric	
V208	V140	De jure type of place of residence	discrete	numeric	
V209	V141	De jure place of residence -NA	discrete	numeric	
V210	V149	Educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V211	V150	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	
V212	V151	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V213	V152	Age of household head	contin	numeric	
V214	V153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	discrete	numeric	
V215	AWFACTT	All woman factor - total	contin	numeric	
V216	AWFACTU	All woman factor - urban/rural	contin	numeric	
V217	AWFACTR	All woman factor - regional	contin	numeric	
V218	AWFACTE	All woman factor - educational	contin	numeric	
V219	AWFACTW	All woman factor - wealth index	contin	numeric	
V220	V155	Literacy - English (see S116)	discrete	numeric	
V221	V156	Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary school	discrete	numeric	
V222	V157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	
V223	V158	Frequency of listening to radio	discrete	numeric	
V224	V159	Frequency of watching television	discrete	numeric	
V225	V160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	discrete	numeric	
V226	V161	Type of cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	
V227	V166	Result of salt test for iodine -NA	discrete	numeric	
V228	V167	Number of trips in last 12 months -NA	contin	numeric	
V229	V168	Away for more than one month -NA	discrete	numeric	
V230	V190	Wealth index	discrete	numeric	
V231	V191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)	contin	numeric	
V232	ML101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) -NA	discrete	numeric	
V233	V201	Total children ever born	contin	numeric	
V234	V202	Sons at home	contin	numeric	
V235	V203	Daughters at home	contin	numeric	
V236	V204	Sons elsewhere	contin	numeric	
V237	V205	Daughters elsewhere	contin	numeric	
V238	V206	Sons who have died	contin	numeric	
V239	V207	Daughters who have died	contin	numeric	
V240	V208	Births in last five years	contin	numeric	
V241	V209	Births in past year	contin	numeric	
V242	V210	Births in month of interview	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V243	V211	Date of first birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V244	V212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	contin	numeric	
V245	V213	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	
V246	V214	Duration of current pregnancy	contin	numeric	
V247	V215	Time since last menstrual period	discrete	numeric	
V248	V216	Menstruated in last six weeks	discrete	numeric	
V249	V217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	discrete	numeric	
V250	V218	Number of living children	contin	numeric	
V251	V219	Living children + current pregnancy	contin	numeric	
V252	V220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V253	V221	Marriage to first birth interval -NA	discrete	numeric	
V254	V222	Last birth to interview (months)	contin	numeric	
V255	V223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	discrete	numeric	
V256	V224	Entries in birth history	discrete	numeric	
V257	V225	Current pregnancy wanted	discrete	numeric	
V258	V226	Time since last period (computed, months)	contin	numeric	
V259	V227	Flag for last period	discrete	numeric	
V260	V228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V261	V229	Month pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V262	V230	Year pregnancy ended	discrete	numeric	
V263	V231	CMC pregnancy ended	contin	numeric	
V264	V232	Completeness of last termination information	discrete	numeric	
V265	V233	Months when pregnancy ended	contin	numeric	
V266	V234	Other such pregnancies	discrete	numeric	
V267	V235	Index last child prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V268	V237	Birth between last and interview	discrete	numeric	
V269	V238	Births in last three years	contin	numeric	
V270	V239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	discrete	numeric	
V271	V240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V272	V241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V273	V242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V274	V243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	discrete	numeric	
V275	V301	Knowledge of any method	discrete	numeric	
V276	V302	Ever use of any method	discrete	numeric	
V277	V304A\$01	Type of method - Pill	discrete	numeric	
V278	V304A\$02	Type of method - IUD	discrete	numeric	
V279	V304A\$03	Type of method - Injections	discrete	numeric	
V280	V304A\$04	Type of method - Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	
V281	V304A\$05	Type of method - Condom	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V282	V304A\$06	Type of method - Female Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V283	V304A\$07	Type of method - Male Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V284	V304A\$08	Type of method - Rhythm	discrete	numeric	
V285	V304A\$09	Type of method - Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	
V286	V304A\$10	Type of method - Other	discrete	numeric	
V287	V304A\$11	Type of method - Norplant	discrete	numeric	
V288	V304A\$12	Type of method - Abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V289	V304A\$13	Type of method - Lactational Amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V290	V304A\$14	Type of method - Female condom	discrete	numeric	
V291	V304A\$15	Type of method - Foam and jelly	discrete	numeric	
V292	V304A\$16	Type of method	discrete	numeric	
V293	V304A\$17	Type of method - CS 1	discrete	numeric	
V294	V304A\$18	Type of method - CS 2	discrete	numeric	
V295	V304A\$19	Type of method - CS 3	discrete	numeric	
V296	V304A\$20	Type of method - CS 4	discrete	numeric	
V297	V304\$01	Knows method - Pill	discrete	numeric	
V298	V304\$02	Knows method - IUD	discrete	numeric	
V299	V304\$03	Knows method - Injections	discrete	numeric	
V300	V304\$04	Knows method - Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	
V301	V304\$05	Knows method - Condom	discrete	numeric	
V302	V304\$06	Knows method - Female Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V303	V304\$07	Knows method - Male Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V304	V304\$08	Knows method - Rhythm	discrete	numeric	
V305	V304\$09	Knows method - Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	
V306	V304\$10	Knows method - Other	discrete	numeric	
V307	V304\$11	Knows method - Norplant	discrete	numeric	
V308	V304\$12	Knows method - Abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V309	V304\$13	Knows method - Lactational Amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V310	V304\$14	Knows method - Female condom	discrete	numeric	
V311	V304\$15	Knows method - Foam and jelly	discrete	numeric	
V312	V304\$16	Knows method	discrete	numeric	
V313	V304\$17	Knows method - CS 1	discrete	numeric	
V314	V304\$18	Knows method - CS 2	discrete	numeric	
V315	V304\$19	Knows method - CS 3	discrete	numeric	
V316	V304\$20	Knows method - CS 4	discrete	numeric	
V317	V305\$01	Ever used method - Pill	discrete	numeric	
V318	V305\$02	Ever used method - IUD	discrete	numeric	
V319	V305\$03	Ever used method - Injections	discrete	numeric	
V320	V305\$04	Ever used method - Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	
V321	V305\$05	Ever used method - Condom	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V322	V305\$06	Ever used method - Female Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V323	V305\$07	Ever used method - Male Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V324	V305\$08	Ever used method - Rhythm	discrete	numeric	
V325	V305\$09	Ever used method - Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	
V326	V305\$10	Ever used method - Other	discrete	numeric	
V327	V305\$11	Ever used method - Norplant	discrete	numeric	
V328	V305\$12	Ever used method - Abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V329	V305\$13	Ever used method - Lactational Amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V330	V305\$14	Ever used method - Female condom	discrete	numeric	
V331	V305\$15	Ever used method - Foam and jelly	discrete	numeric	
V332	V305\$16	Ever used method	discrete	numeric	
V333	V305\$17	Ever used method - CS 1	discrete	numeric	
V334	V305\$18	Ever used method - CS 2	discrete	numeric	
V335	V305\$19	Ever used method - CS 3	discrete	numeric	
V336	V305\$20	Ever used method - CS 4	discrete	numeric	
V337	V307\$01	Method currently used - Pill	discrete	numeric	
V338	V307\$02	Method currently used - IUD	discrete	numeric	
V339	V307\$03	Method currently used - Injections	discrete	numeric	
V340	V307\$04	Method currently used - Diaphragm	discrete	numeric	
V341	V307\$05	Method currently used - Condom	discrete	numeric	
V342	V307\$06	Method currently used - Female Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V343	V307\$07	Method currently used - Male Sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V344	V307\$08	Method currently used - Rhythm	discrete	numeric	
V345	V307\$09	Method currently used - Withdrawal	discrete	numeric	
V346	V307\$10	Method currently used - Other	discrete	numeric	
V347	V307\$11	Method currently used - Norplant	discrete	numeric	
V348	V307\$12	Method currently used - Abstinence	discrete	numeric	
V349	V307\$13	Method currently used - Lactational Amenorrhea	discrete	numeric	
V350	V307\$14	Method currently used - Female condom	discrete	numeric	
V351	V307\$15	Method currently used - Foam and jelly	discrete	numeric	
V352	V307\$16	Method currently used	discrete	numeric	
V353	V307\$17	Method currently used - CS 1	discrete	numeric	
V354	V307\$18	Method currently used - CS 2	discrete	numeric	
V355	V307\$19	Method currently used - CS 3	discrete	numeric	
V356	V307\$20	Method currently used - CS 4	discrete	numeric	
V357	V310	Living children at first use	discrete	numeric	
V358	V311	Children at first use (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V359	V312	Current contraceptive method	discrete	numeric	
V360	V313	Current use by method type	discrete	numeric	
V361	V315	Month of start of use of method	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V362	V316	Year of start of use of method	discrete	numeric	
V363	V317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V364	V318	Completeness of information	discrete	numeric	
V365	V319	Years since sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V366	V320	Age at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V367	V321	Marital duration at sterilization -NA	discrete	numeric	
V368	V322	Parity at sterilization	discrete	numeric	
V369	V323	Brand of pill used	discrete	numeric	
V370	V323A	Brand of condom used	discrete	numeric	
V371	V325A	Cost of current method (in Samoan Sene)	contin	numeric	
V372	V326	Last source for current users	discrete	numeric	
V373	V327	Last source for users by type	discrete	numeric	
V374	V337	Months of use of current method	contin	numeric	
V375	V359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years -NA	discrete	numeric	
V376	V360	Reason of last discontinuation -NA	discrete	numeric	
V377	V361	Pattern of use	discrete	numeric	
V378	V362	Intention to use	discrete	numeric	
V379	V363	Preferred future method	discrete	numeric	
V380	V364	Contraceptive use and intention	discrete	numeric	
V381	V367	Wanted last child	discrete	numeric	
V382	V372	Shown pill package	discrete	numeric	
V383	V372A	Shown condom package	discrete	numeric	
V384	V375A	Main reason not using a method -NA	discrete	numeric	
V385	V376	Main reason not to use a method	discrete	numeric	
V386	V376A	Would ever use method if married	discrete	numeric	
V387	V379	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V388	V380	Source known for any method	discrete	numeric	
V389	V384A	Heard FP on radio last few months	discrete	numeric	
V390	V384B	Heard FP on TV last few months	discrete	numeric	
V391	V384C	Heard FP in newspaper last few months	discrete	numeric	
V392	V393	Visited by peer trainer last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V393	V394	Visited health facility last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V394	V395	At health facility, told of FP	discrete	numeric	
V395	V3A00A	Source of FP for non-users: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V396	V3A00B	Source of FP for non-users: government health centre	discrete	numeric	
V397	V3A00C	Source of FP for non-users: family planning clinic	discrete	numeric	
V398	V3A00D	Source of FP for non-users: public mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V399	V3A00E	Source of FP for non-users: public fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V400	V3A00F	Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V401	V3A00G	Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V402	V3A00H	Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V403	V3A00I	Source of FP for non-users: other public -NA	discrete	numeric	
V404	V3A00J	Source of FP for non-users: private medical centre	discrete	numeric	
V405	V3A00K	Source of FP for non-users: private pharmacy -NA	discrete	numeric	
V406	V3A00L	Source of FP for non-users: private doctor -NA	discrete	numeric	
V407	V3A00M	Source of FP for non-users: private mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V408	V3A00N	Source of FP for non-users: peer trainer	discrete	numeric	
V409	V3A00O	Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V410	V3A00P	Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V411	V3A00Q	Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V412	V3A00R	Source of FP for non-users: other private -NA	discrete	numeric	
V413	V3A00S	Source of FP for non-users: shop -NA	discrete	numeric	
V414	V3A00T	Source of FP for non-users: friend/relative	discrete	numeric	
V415	V3A00U	Source of FP for non-users: hotel/night club	discrete	numeric	
V416	V3A00V	Source of FP for non-users: overseas	discrete	numeric	
V417	V3A00W	Source of FP for non-users: other private, CS -NA	discrete	numeric	
V418	V3A00X	Source of FP for non-users: other	discrete	numeric	
V419	V3A00Y	Source of FP for non-users: no source	discrete	numeric	
V420	V3A00Z	Source of FP for non-users: any source	discrete	numeric	
V421	V3A01	Told sterilization would mean no more children	discrete	numeric	
V422	V3A02	Told about side effects	discrete	numeric	
V423	V3A03	Told about side effects by health or FP worker	discrete	numeric	
V424	V3A04	Told how to deal with side effects	discrete	numeric	
V425	V3A05	Told about other FP methods	discrete	numeric	
V426	V3A06	Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker	discrete	numeric	
V427	V3A07	First source for current method	discrete	numeric	
V428	V3A08A	Reason not using: not married	discrete	numeric	
V429	V3A08B	Reason not using: not having sex	discrete	numeric	
V430	V3A08C	Reason not using: infrequent sex	discrete	numeric	
V431	V3A08D	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	discrete	numeric	
V432	V3A08E	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	discrete	numeric	
V433	V3A08F	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	numeric	
V434	V3A08G	Reason not using: breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V435	V3A08H	Reason not using: fatalistic	discrete	numeric	
V436	V3A08I	Reason not using: respondent opposed	discrete	numeric	
V437	V3A08J	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	discrete	numeric	
V438	V3A08K	Reason not using: others opposed	discrete	numeric	
V439	V3A08L	Reason not using: religious prohibition	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V440	V3A08M	Reason not using: knows no method	discrete	numeric	
V441	V3A08N	Reason not using: knows no source	discrete	numeric	
V442	V3A08O	Reason not using: health concerns	discrete	numeric	
V443	V3A08P	Reason not using: fear of side effects	discrete	numeric	
V444	V3A08Q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	discrete	numeric	
V445	V3A08R	Reason not using: costs too much	discrete	numeric	
V446	V3A08S	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	discrete	numeric	
V447	V3A08T	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	discrete	numeric	
V448	V3A08U	Reason not using: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V449	V3A08V	Reason not using: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V450	V3A08W	Reason not using: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V451	V3A08X	Reason not using: other	discrete	numeric	
V452	V3A08Z	Reason not using: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V453	V3A09A	How many pill cycles did get last time	contin	numeric	
V454	V3A09B	How many condoms did get last time	contin	numeric	
V455	V401	Last birth a caesarean section	discrete	numeric	
V456	V404	Currently breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V457	V405	Currently amenorrhic	discrete	numeric	
V458	V406	Currently abstaining	discrete	numeric	
V459	V407	Number of times breastfed during night	contin	numeric	
V460	V408	Number of times breastfed during day	contin	numeric	
V461	V409	Gave child plain water	discrete	numeric	
V462	V409A	Gave child sugar water -NA	discrete	numeric	
V463	V410	Gave child juice -NA	discrete	numeric	
V464	V410A	Gave child tea or coffee	discrete	numeric	
V465	V411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V466	V411A	Gave child baby formula	discrete	numeric	
V467	V412	Gave child fresh milk -NA	discrete	numeric	
V468	V412A	Gave child baby cereal	discrete	numeric	
V469	V412B	Gave child other porridge/gruel	discrete	numeric	
V470	V413	Gave child other liquid	discrete	numeric	
V471	V413A	Gave child soft drinks	discrete	numeric	
V472	V413B	Gave child liquid CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V473	V413C	Gave child liquid CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V474	V413D	Gave child liquid CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V475	V414A	Gave child foods CS 4 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V476	V414B	Gave child foods CS 5 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V477	V414C	Gave child foods CS 6 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V478	V414D	Gave child foods CS 7 -NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V479	V414E	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	discrete	numeric	
V480	V414F	Gave child potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other	discrete	numeric	
V481	V414G	Gave child eggs	discrete	numeric	
V482	V414H	Gave child fresh meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)	discrete	numeric	
V483	V414I	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside)	discrete	numeric	
V484	V414J	Gave child cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetable	discrete	numeric	
V485	V414K	Gave child mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other	discrete	numeric	
V486	V414L	Gave child any other fruits	discrete	numeric	
V487	V414M	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	discrete	numeric	
V488	V414N	Gave child fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	
V489	V414O	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	discrete	numeric	
V490	V414P	Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products	discrete	numeric	
V491	V414Q	Gave child oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made	discrete	numeric	
V492	V414R	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.	discrete	numeric	
V493	V414S	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	discrete	numeric	
V494	V414T	Gave child canned or frozen meat or poultry	discrete	numeric	
V495	V414U	Gave child foods CS -NA	discrete	numeric	
V496	V415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	discrete	numeric	
V497	V416	Heard of oral rehydration (Samoa: via masima)	discrete	numeric	
V498	V417	Entries in maternity table	discrete	numeric	
V499	V418	Entries in health table	discrete	numeric	
V500	V419	Entries in height/weight table -NA	discrete	numeric	
V501	V420	Measurer's code -NA	discrete	numeric	
V502	V421	Assistant measurer's code -NA	discrete	numeric	
V503	V426	When child put to breast	discrete	numeric	
V504	V437	Respondent's weight in kilo -NA	contin	numeric	
V505	V438	Respondent's height in centimeters -NA	contin	numeric	
V506	V439	Height/Age percentile -NA	contin	numeric	
V507	V440	Height/Age standard deviation -NA	contin	numeric	
V508	V441	Height/Age percent ref. med -NA	contin	numeric	
V509	V442	Weight/Height percent ref. -NA	contin	numeric	
V510	V443	Weight/Height percent ref. (Foggarty) -NA	contin	numeric	
V511	V444	Weight/Height percent ref. (WHO) -NA	contin	numeric	
V512	V444A	Weight/Height standard deviation -NA	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V513	V445	Body Mass Index -NA	contin	numeric	
V514	V446	Rohrer's index -NA	contin	numeric	
V515	V447	Result of measurement - height -NA	discrete	numeric	
V516	V447A	Women's age in years (from household report) -NA	contin	numeric	
V517	V452A	Under age 18 (from household report) -NA	discrete	numeric	
V518	V452B	Line number of parent/caretaker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V519	V452C	Read consent statement - height -NA	discrete	numeric	
V520	V453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1d) -NA	discrete	numeric	
V521	V454	Currently pregnant (from household report) -NA	discrete	numeric	
V522	V455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin -NA	discrete	numeric	
V523	V456	Hemoglobin level adjusted f -NA	discrete	numeric	
V524	V457	Anemia level -NA	discrete	numeric	
V525	V458	Agrees to referral - anemia -NA	discrete	numeric	
V526	V459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping -NA	discrete	numeric	
V527	V460	Children under 5 slept under bed net -NA	discrete	numeric	
V528	V461	Respondent slept under mosquito -NA	discrete	numeric	
V529	V462	Washed hands before preparing last meal -NA	discrete	numeric	
V530	V463A	Smokes cigarettes	discrete	numeric	
V531	V463B	Smokes pipe	discrete	numeric	
V532	V463C	Uses chewing tobacco -NA	discrete	numeric	
V533	V463D	Uses snuff -NA	discrete	numeric	
V534	V463E	Uses Tapaa Samoa	discrete	numeric	
V535	V463F	Smokes country specific -NA	discrete	numeric	
V536	V463G	Smokes country specific -NA	discrete	numeric	
V537	V463X	Smokes other	discrete	numeric	
V538	V463Z	Does not use tobacco	discrete	numeric	
V539	V464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	contin	numeric	
V540	V465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	discrete	numeric	
V541	V466	When child is seriously ill -NA	discrete	numeric	
V542	V467A	Getting medical help for self -NA	discrete	numeric	
V543	V467B	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	discrete	numeric	
V544	V467C	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	discrete	numeric	
V545	V467D	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	discrete	numeric	
V546	V467E	Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	discrete	numeric	
V547	V467F	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V548	V467G	Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	discrete	numeric	
V549	V467H	Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	discrete	numeric	
V550	V467I	Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	discrete	numeric	
V551	V467J	Getting medical help for self -NA	discrete	numeric	
V552	V467K	Getting medical help for self -NA	discrete	numeric	
V553	V467L	Getting medical help for self -NA	discrete	numeric	
V554	V467M	Getting medical help for self -NA	discrete	numeric	
V555	V468	Record for Last Birth	discrete	numeric	
V556	V471A	Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	discrete	numeric	
V557	V471B	Mother had tea or coffee	discrete	numeric	
V558	V471C	Mother had any other liquid	discrete	numeric	
V559	V471D	Mother had soft drinks	discrete	numeric	
V560	V471E	Mother had liquid CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V561	V471F	Mother had liquid CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V562	V471G	Mother had liquid CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V563	V472A	Mother had foods CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V564	V472B	Mother had foods CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V565	V472C	Mother had foods CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V566	V472D	Mother had foods CS 4 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V567	V472E	Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains	discrete	numeric	
V568	V472F	Mother had potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other	discrete	numeric	
V569	V472G	Mother had eggs	discrete	numeric	
V570	V472H	Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.)	discrete	numeric	
V571	V472I	Mother had pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside)	discrete	numeric	
V572	V472J	Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables	discrete	numeric	
V573	V472K	Mother had mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits	discrete	numeric	
V574	V472L	Mother had any other fruits	discrete	numeric	
V575	V472M	Mother had liver, heart, other organs	discrete	numeric	
V576	V472N	Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish	discrete	numeric	
V577	V472O	Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts	discrete	numeric	
V578	V472P	Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	discrete	numeric	
V579	V472Q	Mother had oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made	discrete	numeric	
V580	V472R	Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.	discrete	numeric	
V581	V472S	Mother had other solid-semisolid food	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V582	V472T	Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry	discrete	numeric	
V583	V472U	Mother had foods CS -NA	discrete	numeric	
V584	V473A	Read consent statement - HIV -NA	discrete	numeric	
V585	V473B	Result of measurement - HIV -NA	discrete	numeric	
V586	V474	Heard of tuberculosis or TB	discrete	numeric	
V587	V474A	Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing	discrete	numeric	
V588	V474B	Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils	discrete	numeric	
V589	V474C	Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB	discrete	numeric	
V590	V474D	Tuberculosis spread by: food	discrete	numeric	
V591	V474E	Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact	discrete	numeric	
V592	V474F	Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V593	V474G	Tuberculosis spread by: saliva	discrete	numeric	
V594	V474H	Tuberculosis spread by: smoking	discrete	numeric	
V595	V474I	Tuberculosis spread by: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V596	V474J	Tuberculosis spread by: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V597	V474X	Tuberculosis spread by: other	discrete	numeric	
V598	V474Z	Tuberculosis spread by: don't know	discrete	numeric	
V599	V475	Tuberculosis can be cured	discrete	numeric	
V600	V476	Keep secret when family member gets TB	discrete	numeric	
V601	V477	Number of injections in last 12 months	contin	numeric	
V602	V478	Number of injections administered by a health worker	contin	numeric	
V603	V479	Place of injection by health worker	discrete	numeric	
V604	V480	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	discrete	numeric	
V605	V481	Covered by health insurance	discrete	numeric	
V606	V481A	Health insurance type: mutual -NA	discrete	numeric	
V607	V481B	Health insurance type: provided by employer	discrete	numeric	
V608	V481C	Health insurance type: social security	discrete	numeric	
V609	V481D	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	discrete	numeric	
V610	V481E	Health insurance type: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V611	V481F	Health insurance type: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V612	V481G	Health insurance type: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V613	V481H	Health insurance type: CS 4 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V614	V481X	Health insurance type: other	discrete	numeric	
V615	V482A	Arrange care of biological children -NA	discrete	numeric	
V616	V482B	Primary caregiver of children -NA	discrete	numeric	
V617	V482C	Arrange care of non-biological children -NA	discrete	numeric	
V618	V501	Current marital status	discrete	numeric	
V619	V502	Currently/formerly/never married	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V620	V503	Number of unions -NA	contin	numeric	
V621	V504	Husband lives in house -NA	discrete	numeric	
V622	V505	Number of other wives -NA	contin	numeric	
V623	V506	Wife rank number -NA	discrete	numeric	
V624	V507	Month of first marriage -NA	discrete	numeric	
V625	V508	Year of first marriage -NA	discrete	numeric	
V626	V509	Date of first marriage (CMC -NA)	contin	numeric	
V627	V510	Completeness of V509 information -NA	discrete	numeric	
V628	V511	Age at first marriage -NA	contin	numeric	
V629	V512	Years since first marriage -NA	contin	numeric	
V630	V513	Marital duration (grouped) -NA	discrete	numeric	
V631	V525	Age at first intercourse -NA	contin	numeric	
V632	V527	Time since last intercourse -NA	contin	numeric	
V633	V528	Time since last intercourse -NA	contin	numeric	
V634	V529	Time since last intercourse -NA	contin	numeric	
V635	V530	Flag for V529 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V636	V531	Age at first intercourse (i -NA)	contin	numeric	
V637	V532	Flag for V531 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V638	V535	Have ever been married -NA	discrete	numeric	
V639	V536	Recent sexual activity -NA	discrete	numeric	
V640	V537	Months of abstinence -NA	contin	numeric	
V641	V538	How many previous marriage or union -NA	contin	numeric	
V642	V539	Person who received most of -NA	discrete	numeric	
V643	V540	Respondent received any of -NA	discrete	numeric	
V644	V541	Intends to postpone intercourse -NA	discrete	numeric	
V645	V602	Fertility preference	discrete	numeric	
V646	V603	Preferred waiting time	discrete	numeric	
V647	V604	Preferred waiting time (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V648	V605	Desire for more children	discrete	numeric	
V649	V613	Ideal number of children	contin	numeric	
V650	V614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V651	V616	Time for future birth	discrete	numeric	
V652	V621	Husbands desire for children	discrete	numeric	
V653	V623	Exposure	discrete	numeric	
V654	V624	Unmet need	discrete	numeric	
V655	V625	Exposure (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V656	V626	Unmet need (definition 2)	discrete	numeric	
V657	V627	Ideal number of boys	contin	numeric	
V658	V628	Ideal number of girls	contin	numeric	
V659	V629	Ideal number of either sex	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V660	V631	Problem if became pregnant -NA	discrete	numeric	
V661	V632	Decision maker for using contraception	discrete	numeric	
V662	V633A	Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	discrete	numeric	
V663	V633B	Reason for not having sex: husband has other woman -NA	discrete	numeric	
V664	V633C	Reason for not having sex: recent birth -NA	discrete	numeric	
V665	V633D	Reason for not having sex: tired, mood -NA	discrete	numeric	
V666	V633E	Reason for not having sex: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V667	V633F	Reason for not having sex: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V668	V633G	Reason for not having sex: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V669	V634	Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	discrete	numeric	
V670	V701	Partner's education level	discrete	numeric	
V671	V702	Partner's highest year of education	discrete	numeric	
V672	V704	Partner's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V673	V705	Partner's occupation (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V674	V714	Respondent currently working	discrete	numeric	
V675	V714A	Have a job from which respondent was absent	discrete	numeric	
V676	V715	Partner's education in single years	discrete	numeric	
V677	V716	Respondent's occupation	discrete	numeric	
V678	V717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	discrete	numeric	
V679	V719	Respondent works for family, others, self	discrete	numeric	
V680	V721	Respondent works at home or away	discrete	numeric	
V681	V729	Partner's educational attainment	discrete	numeric	
V682	V730	Partner's age	contin	numeric	
V683	V731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V684	V732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	discrete	numeric	
V685	V739	Who decides how to spend money	discrete	numeric	
V686	V740	Type of land where respondent works	discrete	numeric	
V687	V741	Respondent's type of earnings for work	discrete	numeric	
V688	V743A	Final say on own health care	discrete	numeric	
V689	V743B	Final say on making large household purchases	discrete	numeric	
V690	V743C	Final say on making household purchases for daily needs	discrete	numeric	
V691	V743D	Final say on visits to family or relatives	discrete	numeric	
V692	V743E	Final say on food to be cooked -NA	discrete	numeric	
V693	V743F	Final say on deciding what to do with money husband earns	discrete	numeric	
V694	V744A	Wife beating justified if she goes out without telling him	discrete	numeric	
V695	V744B	Wife beating justified if she neglects the children	discrete	numeric	
V696	V744C	Wife beating justified if she argues with him	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V697	V744D	Wife beating justified if she refuses to have sex with him	discrete	numeric	
V698	V744E	Wife beating justified if she burns the food	discrete	numeric	
V699	V746	Earns more than partner	discrete	numeric	
V700	V750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	discrete	numeric	
V701	V751	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V702	V754BP	Reduce risk of getting AIDS: do not have sex at all	discrete	numeric	
V703	V754CP	Reduce risk of getting AIDS: always use condoms during sex	discrete	numeric	
V704	V754DP	Reduce risk of getting AIDS: have 1 sex partner only, who had no ther partners	discrete	numeric	
V705	V754JP	Can get AIDS from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	
V706	V754WP	Can get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V707	V756	A healthy looking person can have AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V708	V761	Used condom at last intercourse -NA	discrete	numeric	
V709	V761B	Intercourse with other man 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V710	V761C	Intercourse with other man 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V711	V762AA	Source for condoms: government hospital -NA	discrete	numeric	
V712	V762AB	Source for condoms: government health centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V713	V762AC	Source for condoms: family planning clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V714	V762AD	Source for condoms: mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V715	V762AE	Source for condoms: public fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V716	V762AF	Source for condoms: public, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V717	V762AG	Source for condoms: public, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V718	V762AH	Source for condoms: public, CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V719	V762AI	Source for condoms: other public -NA	discrete	numeric	
V720	V762AJ	Source for condoms: private hospital -NA	discrete	numeric	
V721	V762AK	Source for condoms: pharmacy -NA	discrete	numeric	
V722	V762AL	Source for condoms: private doctor -NA	discrete	numeric	
V723	V762AM	Source for condoms: private mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V724	V762AN	Source for condoms: private fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V725	V762AO	Source for condoms: private, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V726	V762AP	Source for condoms: private, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V727	V762AQ	Source for condoms: private, CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V728	V762AR	Source for condoms: other private -NA	discrete	numeric	
V729	V762AS	Source for condoms: shop -NA	discrete	numeric	
V730	V762AT	Source for condoms: church -NA	discrete	numeric	
V731	V762AU	Source for condoms: friends -NA	discrete	numeric	
V732	V762AV	Source for condoms: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V733	V762AW	Source for condoms: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V734	V762AX	Source for condoms: other -NA	discrete	numeric	
V735	V762AZ	Source for condoms: don't know -NA	discrete	numeric	
V736	V762BA	Source for female condoms: government hospital -NA	discrete	numeric	
V737	V762BB	Source for female condoms: government health centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V738	V762BC	Source for female condoms: family planning clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V739	V762BD	Source for female condoms: mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V740	V762BE	Source for female condoms: public fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V741	V762BF	Source for female condoms: public CS1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V742	V762BG	Source for female condoms: public CS2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V743	V762BH	Source for female condoms: public CS3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V744	V762BI	Source for female condoms: other public -NA	discrete	numeric	
V745	V762BJ	Source for female condoms: private hospital -NA	discrete	numeric	
V746	V762BK	Source for female condoms: pharmacy -NA	discrete	numeric	
V747	V762BL	Source for female condoms: private doctor -NA	discrete	numeric	
V748	V762BM	Source for female condoms: private mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V749	V762BN	Source for female condoms: private fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V750	V762BO	Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V751	V762BP	Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V752	V762BQ	Source for female condoms: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V753	V762BR	Source for female condoms: other private -NA	discrete	numeric	
V754	V762BS	Source for female condoms: shop -NA	discrete	numeric	
V755	V762BT	Source for female condoms: church -NA	discrete	numeric	
V756	V762BU	Source for female condoms: friends/relatives -NA	discrete	numeric	
V757	V762BV	Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V758	V762BW	Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V759	V762BX	Source for female condoms: other -NA	discrete	numeric	
V760	V762BZ	Source for female condoms: don't know -NA	discrete	numeric	
V761	V763A	Had any STI in last 12 months -NA	discrete	numeric	
V762	V763B	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V763	V763C	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V764	V763D	Last 12 months had STI CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V765	V763E	Last 12 months had STI CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V766	V763F	Last 12 months had STI CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V767	V763G	Last 12 months had STI CS 4 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V768	V766A	Number of sexual partners (excl husband -NA)	contin	numeric	
V769	V766B	Number of sexual partners (incl husband -NA)	contin	numeric	
V770	V767A	Relationship with last sex partner -NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V771	V767B	Relationship with other sex partner 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V772	V767C	Relationship with other sex partner 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V773	V768A	Length of time had relation -NA	contin	numeric	
V774	V768B	Length of time had relation 1 -NA	contin	numeric	
V775	V768C	Length of time had relation 2 -NA	contin	numeric	
V776	V769	Could get a condom -NA	discrete	numeric	
V777	V769A	Could get a female condom -NA	discrete	numeric	
V778	V770	Sought advice for last infection	discrete	numeric	
V779	V770A	Sought STI advice: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V780	V770B	Sought STI advice: government health centre	discrete	numeric	
V781	V770C	Sought STI advice: public VCT centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V782	V770D	Sought STI advice: FP clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V783	V770E	Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V784	V770F	Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V785	V770G	Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V786	V770H	Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V787	V770I	Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V788	V770J	Sought STI advice: other public -NA	discrete	numeric	
V789	V770K	Sought STI advice: private medical centre	discrete	numeric	
V790	V770L	Sought STI advice: private VCT centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V791	V770M	Sought STI advice: pharmacy -NA	discrete	numeric	
V792	V770N	Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V793	V770O	Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V794	V770P	Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V795	V770Q	Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V796	V770R	Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V797	V770S	Sought STI advice: other private -NA	discrete	numeric	
V798	V770T	Sought STI advice: traditional healer	discrete	numeric	
V799	V770U	Sought STI advice: friend/relative	discrete	numeric	
V800	V770V	Sought STI advice: overseas	discrete	numeric	
V801	V770W	Sought STI advice: CS -NA	discrete	numeric	
V802	V770X	Sought advice other	discrete	numeric	
V803	V774A	AIDS transmitted during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V804	V774B	AIDS transmitted during delivery	discrete	numeric	
V805	V774C	AIDS transmitted by breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	
V806	V775	Knows someone who has, or has died of, AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V807	V777	Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret	discrete	numeric	
V808	V778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V809	V779	Person (female) with AIDS allowed to continue teaching	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V810	V780	Children should be taught about condoms -NA	discrete	numeric	
V811	V781	Ever been tested for AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V812	V783	Know a place to get AIDS test	discrete	numeric	
V813	V784A	Place for AIDS test: government hospital	discrete	numeric	
V814	V784B	Place for AIDS test: government health centre	discrete	numeric	
V815	V784C	Place for AIDS test: public VCT centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V816	V784D	Place for AIDS test: FP clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V817	V784E	Place for AIDS test: mobile clinic -NA	discrete	numeric	
V818	V784F	Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V819	V784G	Place for AIDS test: CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V820	V784H	Place for AIDS test: CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V821	V784I	Place for AIDS test: CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V822	V784J	Place for AIDS test: other public -NA	discrete	numeric	
V823	V784K	Place for AIDS test: private medical centre	discrete	numeric	
V824	V784L	Place for AIDS test: private VCT centre -NA	discrete	numeric	
V825	V784M	Place for AIDS test: pharmacy -NA	discrete	numeric	
V826	V784N	Place for AIDS test: mobile -NA	discrete	numeric	
V827	V784O	Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA	discrete	numeric	
V828	V784P	Place for AIDS test: private, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V829	V784Q	Place for AIDS test: private, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V830	V784R	Place for AIDS test: private, CS 3 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V831	V784S	Place for AIDS test: other private -NA	discrete	numeric	
V832	V784T	Place for AIDS test: other, CS 1 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V833	V784U	Place for AIDS test: other, CS 2 -NA	discrete	numeric	
V834	V784V	Place for AIDS test: overseas	discrete	numeric	
V835	V784X	Place for AIDS test: other	discrete	numeric	
V836	V785	Heard about other STIs	discrete	numeric	
V837	V820	Condom used at first sexual intercourse -NA	discrete	numeric	
V838	V821A	Last sexual partner younger -NA	discrete	numeric	
V839	V821B	Next to last sexual partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V840	V821C	Second to last sexual partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V841	V822	Wife justified to ask husband -NA	discrete	numeric	
V842	V823	Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means	discrete	numeric	
V843	V824	Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	
V844	V825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V845	V826	Last time tested	discrete	numeric	
V846	V827	Last test: on your own, offered or required	discrete	numeric	
V847	V828	Received results from last test	discrete	numeric	
V848	V829	Place were last AIDS test was taken	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V849	V830	Age of first sexual partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V850	V831	First sexual partner younger -NA	discrete	numeric	
V851	V832B	Time since last intercourse, next to last sex partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V852	V832C	Time since last intercourse, 2nd to last sex partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V853	V833A	Used condom every time had sex, last sex partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V854	V833B	Used condom every time had sex, next to last sex partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V855	V833C	Used condom every time had sex, 2nd to last sex partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V856	V834A	Age of last sexual partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V857	V834B	Age of next to last sexual partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V858	V834C	Age of second to last sexual partner -NA	contin	numeric	
V859	V835A	Alcohol consumption last time had sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V860	V835B	Alcohol consumption next to last time had sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V861	V835C	Alcohol consumption second to last time had sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V862	V836	Total lifetime number of sexual partners -NA	contin	numeric	
V863	V837	Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer	discrete	numeric	
V864	V838A	Talk during antenatal visit: AIDS transmitted mother to child	discrete	numeric	
V865	V838B	Talk during antenatal visit: things to do to prevent AIDS	discrete	numeric	
V866	V838C	Talk during antenatal visit: getting tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	
V867	V839	Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V868	V840	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V869	V841	Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V870	V842	Place were AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V871	V843	Tested for AIDS since test as part of antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	
V872	V844	Knows someone denied health services because of AIDS last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V873	V845	Knows someone denied social events because of AIDS last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V874	V846	Knows someone verbally abused because of AIDS last 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V875	V847	People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves	discrete	numeric	
V876	V848	People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community	discrete	numeric	
V877	V849	Children 12-14 should wait -NA	discrete	numeric	
V878	V850A	Can respondent refuse sex -NA	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V879	V850B	Can ask partner to use condom -NA	discrete	numeric	
V880	V851A	Young men should wait for sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V881	V851B	Most young men wait for sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V882	V851C	Unmarried sexually active men 1 partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V883	V851D	Most unmarried sexually active men only 1 partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V884	V851E	Married men should only have sex with wives -NA	discrete	numeric	
V885	V851F	Most married men only have sex with wives -NA	discrete	numeric	
V886	V851G	Young women should wait for sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V887	V851H	Most young women wait for sex -NA	discrete	numeric	
V888	V851I	Unmarried sexually active women 1 partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V889	V851J	Most unmarried sexually active only 1 partner -NA	discrete	numeric	
V890	V851K	Married women should only have sex with husbands -NA	discrete	numeric	
V891	V851L	Most married women only have sex with husbands -NA	discrete	numeric	
V892	V801	Time interview started	discrete	numeric	
V893	V802	Time interview ended	discrete	numeric	
V894	V803	Length of interview in minutes	contin	numeric	
V895	V804	Number of visits	contin	numeric	
V896	V805	Interviewer identification	discrete	numeric	
V897	V806	Keyer identification	discrete	numeric	
V898	V811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V899	V812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V900	V813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V901	V814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	discrete	numeric	
V902	SLINKID	Household link ID: for linking Household IDs among data file	discrete	character	
V903	SDIST	District	discrete	numeric	Name of District
V904	SVILL	Village	discrete	numeric	Name of Village
V905	SEA	Enumeration area	discrete	numeric	Enumeration Area
V906	SLANGIN	Language of interview	discrete	numeric	Language of Interview
V907	SLANGRP	Language of respondent	discrete	numeric	Language of Respondent
V908	STRANS	Translator used	discrete	numeric	Translator used?
V909	SWH09	Disability of respondent (as listed in the household)	discrete	numeric	Does (Name) endure or undergo any form of disability? IF YES: What form of disability does (NAME) endure or undergo?
V910	SWH23A	Dengue fever: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V911	SWH23B	Typhoid: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid
V912	SWH23C	Filariasis: number of household members diagnosed in last 5 years	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years
V913	SWH23D	Measles: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles
V914	SWH23E	Rubella: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella
V915	SWH23F	Leprosy: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy
V916	SWH23G	Meningococcal disease: number of household members diagnosed	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease
V917	SWH23H	Diabetes: number of household members ever diagnosed	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes
V918	SWH23I	Hypertension: number of household members ever diagnosed	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension
V919	SWH23J	Cardiovascular disease: number of household members ever diagnosed	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease
V920	SWH23K	Rheumatic heart disease: number of household members ever diagnosed	contin	numeric	B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease
V921	SWH25	Total number of household members with any disease listed in total	contin	numeric	In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.
V922	SWH27A	Respondent diagnosed with dengue fever in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Dengue
V923	SWH27B	Respondent diagnosed with typhoid in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Typhoid
V924	SWH27C	Respondent diagnosed with filariasis in last 5 years	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Filariasis
V925	SWH27D	Respondent diagnosed with measles in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Measles
V926	SWH27E	Respondent diagnosed with rubella in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rubella
V927	SWH27F	Respondent diagnosed with leprosy in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Leprosy
V928	SWH27G	Respondent diagnosed with meningococcal disease in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Meningococcal disease
V929	SWH27H	Respondent ever diagnosed with diabetes	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Diabetes

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V930	SWH27I	Respondent ever diagnosed with hypertension	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Hypertension
V931	SWH27J	Respondent ever diagnosed with cardiovascular disease	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Cardiovascular disease
V932	SWH27K	Respondent ever diagnosed with rheumatic heart disease	discrete	numeric	What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rheumatic heart disease
V933	SWH102	Source of non-drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?
V934	SWH103	Location of source for water	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V935	SWH105	Person fetching water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?
V936	SWH107A	Action done to make water safe to drink: boil	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Boil
V937	SWH107B	Action done to make water safe to drink: add bleach/chlorine	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Add bleach/chlorine
V938	SWH107C	Action done to make water safe to drink: strain through a cloth	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Strain through a cloth
V939	SWH107D	Action done to make water safe to drink: use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.)	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.)
V940	SWH107E	Action done to make water safe to drink: solar disinfection	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Solar disinfection
V941	SWH107F	Action done to make water safe to drink: let stand and settle	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Let stand and settle
V942	SWH107X	Action done to make water safe to drink: other	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Other
V943	SWH107Z	Action done to make water safe to drink: don't know	discrete	numeric	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Don't know
V944	SWH108	Type of waste water disposal	discrete	numeric	What type of water waste disposal does your household have?
V945	SWH111	Number of households sharing toilet (including this household)	discrete	numeric	How many households use this toilet facility?
V946	SWH112D	Household has: mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a mobile telephone?
V947	SWH112G	Household has: deep freezer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a deep freezer?
V948	SWH112H	Household has: gas stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a gas stove?
V949	SWH112I	Household has: kerosene stove	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a kerosene stove?
V950	SWH112J	Household has: microwave oven	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a microwave oven?
V951	SWH112K	Household has: electric jug or kettle	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?
V952	SWH112L	Household has: rice cooker	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a rice cooker?
V953	SWH112M	Household has: blender	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a blender?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V954	SWH112N	Household has: sewing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a sewing machine?
V955	SWH112O	Household has: CD or cassette player	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a CD/cassette player?
V956	SWH112P	Household has: video or DVD player	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a video or DVD player?
V957	SWH112Q	Household has: electric water pump	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric water pump?
V958	SWH112R	Household has: washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a washing machine?
V959	SWH112S	Household has: desktop or laptop computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?
V960	SWH112T	Household has: electric fan	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an electric fan?
V961	SWH112U	Household has: air conditioner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have an air conditioner?
V962	SWH112V	Household has: bed	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a bed?
V963	SWH112W	Household has: table	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a table?
V964	SWH112X	Household has: chair	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a chair?
V965	SWH112Y	Household has: sofa	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a sofa?
V966	SWH112Z	Household has: food safe	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a food safe?
V967	SWH112Z1	Household has: cupboard	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a cupboard?
V968	SWH112Z2	Household has: clock or wall clock	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a clock or wall clock?
V969	SWH112Z3	Household has: generator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a generator?
V970	SWH112Z4	Household has: solar power	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a solar power?
V971	SWH114	Food cooked on stove or open fire	discrete	numeric	In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?
V972	SWH115	Household has a chimney/hood/neither	discrete	numeric	Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?
V973	SWH116	Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?
V974	SWH117	Household has separate room used as kitchen	discrete	numeric	Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?
V975	SWH121	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?
V976	SWH122	A household member owns the house	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own this house?
V977	SWH123	A household member owns any other house	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any (other) house?
V978	SWH124A	A household member owns: watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a watch?
V979	SWH124E	A household member owns: hand cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a hand cart?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V980	SWH124F	A household member owns: boat	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a boat?
V981	SWH124G	A household member owns: outboard motor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?
V982	SWH124H	A household member owns: canoe	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a canoe?
V983	SWH124I	A household member owns: fishing gear	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?
V984	SWH125A	A household member owns: residential land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any residential land?
V985	SWH125B	A household member owns: agriculture land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?
V986	SWH125C	A household member owns: commercial land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any commercial land?
V987	SWH126	Household owns livestock or poultry	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock or poultry?
V988	SWH127A	Number household owns: pigs	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs
V989	SWH127B	Number household owns: ducks	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks
V990	SWH127C	Number household owns: chickens	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens
V991	SWH127D	Number household owns: dogs	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs
V992	SWH127E	Number household owns: cats	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats
V993	SWH127F	Number household owns: horses	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses
V994	SWH128	Family has a pig sty	discrete	numeric	Does your family have a pig sty?
V995	SWH129	Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards)	discrete	numeric	How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?
V996	SWH130	Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards)	discrete	numeric	What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?
V997	SWH131	A household member has a bank account	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have a bank account?
V998	SWH132	Household head ownership of residence's land	discrete	numeric	Does the head of this household own this land? IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?
V999	S103	Previous place of residence	discrete	numeric	Just before you moved here, where else did you live?
V1000	S105	Place of residence 1 year ago	discrete	numeric	Where were you living 1 year ago?
V1001	S107	Place of residence 5 years ago	discrete	numeric	Where were you living 5 years ago?
V1002	S112	Highest educational level attended (questionnaire configuration)	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?
V1003	S113	Highest grade at that level completed (questionnaire configuration)	discrete	numeric	What is the highest year you completed at that level?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1004	S116	Literacy - Samoan	discrete	numeric	Can you read any part of the sentence to me?
V1005	S122	Uses computer (other than watching videos)	discrete	numeric	Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?
V1006	S704	Partner's level of education attended	discrete	numeric	What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?
V1007	S705	Partner's highest grade completed	discrete	numeric	What was the highest year he completed at that level?
V1008	S728F	Domestic violence justified: wife comes home late	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she comes home late from work or community function?
V1009	S803A	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: newspaper/magazine	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Read messages about HIV or AIDS in newspapers or magazines?
V1010	S803B	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: leaflets/booklets	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?
V1011	S803C	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: internet	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?
V1012	S804A	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: billboards/signs/	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters?
V1013	S804B	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: TV	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Seen/heard messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?
V1014	S804C	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: radio	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?
V1015	S804D	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: community event	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?
V1016	S804E	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: outreach worker	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS?
V1017	S804F	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: peer education program	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program?
V1018	S804G	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: workshop or school program	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a workshop or school program?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1019	S804H	Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: family/friends/work colleagues	discrete	numeric	Have you ever: Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues?
V1020	S810	Can get HIV from saliva of infected person	discrete	numeric	Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS?
V1021	S811	Can get HIV from a syringe previously used by someone else	discrete	numeric	Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else?
V1022	S812	Only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV	discrete	numeric	Can only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV?
V1023	S837	Would share a meal with a person with HIV	discrete	numeric	Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV?
V1024	S841	Names of all HIV infected persons should be displayed	discrete	numeric	Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see?
V1025	S842	HIV infected persons should live apart from general community	discrete	numeric	Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community?
V1026	S843	Should be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV to another	discrete	numeric	Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else?
V1027	S844	All newcomers to Samoa should be tested for HIV	discrete	numeric	Should all newcomers to Samoa be required to take a test for HIV?
V1028	S854A	Heard about: gonorrhea	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Gonorrhea
V1029	S854B	Heard about: syphilis	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Syphilis
V1030	S854C	Heard about: chlamydia	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Chlamydia
V1031	S854D	Heard about: genital warts	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital warts
V1032	S854E	Heard about: genital herpes	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital herpes
V1033	S903A	Source of TB information: newspaper/magazine	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines?
V1034	S903B	Source of TB information: leaflets/booklets	discrete	numeric	Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB?
V1035	S903C	Source of TB information: internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Gotten information on TB from the internet?
V1036	S904A	Source of TB information: billboards/signs/posters	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1037	S904B	Source of TB information: TV	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen/heard messages about TB on TV?
V1038	S904C	Source of TB information: radio	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Heard messages about TB on the radio?
V1039	S904D	Source of TB information: peer education	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in a TB peer education program?
V1040	S904E	Source of TB information: workshop or school program	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in another type of TB education program such as a workshop or school program?
V1041	S904F	Source of TB information: community event	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Attended a community event about TB such as the women community workshop on World TB Day?
V1042	S904G	Source of TB information: outreach worker	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Received information about TB from an outreach worker, that is, someone who came to your community and talked about TB?
V1043	S904H	Source of TB information: family/friends/work colleagues	discrete	numeric	The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or work colleagues?
V1044	S919	Involved in MOH and MWCS D physical activity campaigns	discrete	numeric	Are you involved in the MOH and MWCS D physical activity campaigns?
V1045	S920	Number of servings (= 1/2 cup) of fruit usually have in a week	discrete	numeric	How much servings of fruits do you usually have in a week?
V1046	S921	Number of servings (= 1/2 cup cooked, = 1 cup green salad) of vegetable have in a week	discrete	numeric	How much servings of vegetables do you usually have in a week?
V1047	VCOL\$1	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1048	VCOL\$2	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1049	VCOL\$3	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1050	VCOL\$4	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1051	VCOL\$5	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1052	VCOL\$6	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1053	VCOL\$7	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1054	VCOL\$8	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1055	VCOL\$9	Calendar column number	discrete	numeric	
V1056	VCAL\$1	Calendar	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1057	VCAL\$2	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1058	VCAL\$3	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1059	VCAL\$4	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1060	VCAL\$5	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1061	VCAL\$6	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1062	VCAL\$7	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1063	VCAL\$8	Calendar	discrete	character	
V1064	VCAL\$9	Calendar	discrete	character	

District (QHDIST)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-48	

Source of information

Manual (District Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

Village (QHVILL)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-51	

Source of information

Manual (Village Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

Enumeration area (QHEA)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Source of information

Manual (EA Code is listed) or obtained from Listing given by the supervisors

Household number (QHNUMBER)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Source of information

Obtained from the listing handed out to each enumerators for the selected household to interview

Line number of member (QH01)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Line number of member (QH01)

File: QHSEC01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Please give me the names of the persons who usually live in your household and guests of the household who stayed here last night, starting with the head of the household.

Post question

AFTER LISTING THE NAMES AND RECORDING THE RELATIONSHIP AND SEX FOR EACH PERSON, ASK QUESTIONS 2A-2C TO BE SURE THAT THE LISTING IS COMPLETE.

(2A) Just to make sure that I have a complete listing. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants that we have not listed? YES > Add to table.

2B) Are there any other people who may not be members of your family, such as domestic servants, lodgers, or friends who usually live here? YES > Add to table.

2C) Are there any guests or temporary visitors staying here, or anyone else who stayed here last night, who have not been listed? YES > Add to table.

Relationship to head (QH03)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the relationship of (NAME) to the head of the household?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW. INSERT CODE IN THE BOX.

Interviewer instructions

Record how the person listed is related to the head of the household. Use the codes at the bottom of the page. If the respondent is not the head of the household, make sure that you record the relationship of each person to the household head, not the relationship to the respondent.

Example: if the respondent is the wife of the head of the household and she says that Simeona is her brother, then Simeona should be coded as OTHER RELATIVE not BROTHER OR SISTER, because Simeona is a brother-in-law of the head of the household.

If the head of the household is married to a woman who has a child from a previous marriage, that child's relationship to the head of the household should be coded as Code 12 (ADOPTED/FOSTER/STEPCHILD).

Sex of household member (QH04)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex of household member (QH04)

File: QHSEC01

Is (name) male or female?

Post question

CIRCLE CORRECT SEX FOR EACH PERSON.

Interviewer instructions

Always confirm the sex of a person before recording it in Column (4) since there are many names that may be given to either a male or female.

Usual resident (QH05)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does (name) usually live here?

Post question

CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.

Slept last night (QH06)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Did (name) stay here last night?

Post question

CIRCLE CORRECT ANSWER FOR EACH PERSON.

Age of household members (QH07)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How old is (name) on his/her last birthday?

Post question

WRITE THE AGE IN THE BOX.

Age of household members (QH07)

File: QHSEC01

Interviewer instructions

If you have difficulty obtaining the ages of household members, use the methods described for Qs. 108 and 109 in the Woman's Questionnaire to probe for the correct age. You are to obtain each person's age in completed years, that is, the age at the time of the last birthday.

Marital status (QH08)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 15 years and older

Literal question

What is (name's) marital status?

Post question

Persons aged 15 years and older

Interviewer instructions

Column (8) is concerned with the current marital status of respondents who are 15 years or older. Thus, you should not record an answer in Column (8) if the respondent is 14 years or younger.

The coding category 'married or living together' includes both respondents who are legally married and respondents in informal unions. An informal union is one in which the man and woman live together for some time, intending to have a lasting relationship, but do not have a formal civil or religious ceremony.

Disability (QH09)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does (name's) endure or undergo any form of disability?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

Interviewer instructions

There are two questions in Column (9). Read the first question, making sure the respondent understands what the question means. Explain the term 'disability' if necessary. If the response is 'Yes', ask the second question to find out what form of disability the person endures or undergoes. Enter the code for the specific disability as shown at the bottom of the page. If the person does not have any form of disability, skip to Column (10).

Eligibility for woman's interview (15-49) (QH10)

File: QHSEC01

Eligibility for woman's interview (15-49) (QH10)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-29

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Circle line number of all women age 15 - 49.

Interviewer instructions

Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.

Eligibility for man's interview (15-54) (QH11)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-25

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Circle line number of all women age 15 - 54.

Interviewer instructions

Look at Column (7) and circle the Line Number in Column (10) for all women who are between 15 and 49 (including those who are 15 and 49) and in Column (11) for all men who are between 15 and 54 years of age (including those who are age 15 and 54). These individuals are "eligible" respondents, and they qualify for an interview using the Individual Questionnaire. Remember, the respondent may be a usual resident of the household or only a visitor. If the household is not selected for male interview, leave Column (11) blank.

Birth certificate/ registered (QH12)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 0 - 10 years

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Interviewer instructions

Birth certificate/ registered (QH12)

File: QHSEC01

In this question we are seeking information about whether children age 0-10 years have a birth certificate. This is because prompt registration at birth is seen as an essential means of protecting a child's right to identity, as well as respect for other child rights. The lack of a birth certificate may prevent a child from receiving health care, nutritional supplements and social assistance, and from being enrolled in school.

We begin by asking if the child has a birth certificate (a baptismal certificate if not issued by a government authority cannot be considered a birth certificate). If the respondent says the child has a birth certificate, then ask permission to see the birth certificate by saying " May I see it please?" In Column (12), circle '1' if you have seen the child's birth certificate. Circle '2' if the respondent says the child has a birth certificate but she was not able to show it to you. If the respondent says the child does not have a birth certificate then ask if the child was ever registered with the Registration Office. Circle '3' if the child does not have a birth certificate but has been registered with the Registration Office; circle '4' if the child does not have a birth certificate and has not been registered; and circle '8' if the respondent does not know.

Mother alive (QH13)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 0 - 17 years

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

Post question

2, 8 > GO TO 15

Interviewer instructions

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

Mother's line number (QH14)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-29
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH13 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Mother's line number (QH14)

File: QHSEC01

Literal question

Does (NAME)'s natural mother usually live in this household or was she a guest last night?

Post question

RECORD MOTHER'S LINE NO.
IF NO, RECORD '00'.

Interviewer instructions

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

Father alive (QH15)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 0 - 17 years

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

Post question

2, 8 > GO TO 17

Interviewer instructions

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

Father's line number (QH16)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-25
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Father's line number (QH16)

File: QHSEC01

Universe

QH15 = 1

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

Does (NAME)'s natural father usually live in this household or was he a guest last night?

Post questionRECORD FATHER'S LINE NO.
IF NO, RECORD '00'.**Interviewer instructions**

First, ask whether the child's natural mother is alive. By "natural" we mean the biological mother, that is, the woman who gave birth to the child. In many cultures, people consider other people's children whom they are raising their own, especially children of their husband or sisters, etc. So you should be certain that the respondent understands that you are asking about the child's biological mother.

If the mother is still alive, ask the question in Column (14) to determine whether she lives in the household or is a visitor. If the mother does live in the household or is a visitor, ask who she is (she should be listed on the schedule if she lives in the household or is a visitor) and record her Line Number in Column (14). If the child's biological mother is still alive but does not live in the household and is not a visitor, record '00' in the boxes in Column (14). Column (14) will be blank only when the child's biological mother is no longer alive or the respondent is not sure if the mother is alive.

Ever attended school (QH17)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 5 years and older

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school?

Post question

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER, SKIP TO Q. 23.

Interviewer instructions

Ever attended school (QH17)

File: QHSEC01

Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank.

The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule.

Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language.

If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank.

If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level.

Level of education attended (QH18A)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

Persons aged 5 years and older

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (NAME) has attended?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

Highest grade completed (QH18B)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

Persons aged 5 years and older

Highest grade completed (QH18B)

File: QHSEC01

Literal question

What is the highest year (NAME) completed at that level? IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

IF HIGHER/ UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS.

Interviewer instructions

Questions on education are not to be asked for people who are younger than five years old. For anyone under five years old, simply leave these columns blank.

The term "school" means formal schooling, which includes pre-school, primary, secondary, and post-secondary schooling, and any other intermediate levels of schooling in the formal school system. This definition of school does not include Bible school or short courses like typing or sewing. However, it does include technical or vocational training beyond the primary school level, such as long-term courses in mechanics or secretarial work.

Under the present formal school system in Samoa, primary level ranges from Year 1 to Year 8 while secondary level ranges from Year 9 to Year 13. In the past, primary level consists of 8 years of schooling, ranging from Primer 1 through Primer 3, Std 1-2, Std 3, Std 4, Form 1 to Form 2. Secondary level consists of five years of schooling, ranging from Form 3 through Upper Form 5 and Form 6, as shown in the bottom of the Household Schedule.

Vocational level ranges from certificate, diploma to apprenticeship while higher or university level ranges from Degree 1, Degree 2, etc. The Old Mission School refers to missionary schools which teach reading, writing and basic mathematical skills using the local Samoan language.

If the person has never attended school, you will leave Columns (18) through (22) blank.

If the person has attended school, you will record the highest level of school the person has attained in the first box on the left in Column (18). Do this by using the codes at the bottom of the page. Then record in the two boxes on the right in Column (18) the code for the highest form/year the person completed at that level. The codes are likewise provided at the bottom of the page. If the person has attended higher or university level, enter the total number of years completed at that level.

Example: A child who is currently in the third year of primary school (LEVEL 1) would have completed two years of primary school or 02 for YEAR (she has not yet completed the third year).

A man who has completed all the years of primary school would be LEVEL 1, YEAR 08.

A man who left during his first year of secondary school would be recorded as LEVEL 2 and YEAR 00 because the highest level he attended was secondary, but he did not finish any year at that level.

A respondent knows her son went to primary school but does not know what grade he completed. Record '1' for the level and '98' (DON'T KNOW) for the year.

A respondent who has completed a three-year Bachelor's degree and two-year masteral degree would be Level 4 and a total of eight (08) years, because the person has also completed a one-year certificate and two-years diploma before he/she enters the Bachelor's degree.

Attending school this/current year (2009) (QH19)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 5 - 24 years

Attending school this/current year (2009) (QH19)

File: QHSEC01

Literal question

Did (name) attend school at any time during the 2009 school year?

Post question

2 > GO TO 21

Interviewer instructions

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

Level of education attending (QH20A)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH19 = 1

Literal question

During this school year, what level is (name) attending?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

Interviewer instructions

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

Grade attending (QH20B)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-98
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH19 = 1

Literal question

During this school year, what year is (name) attending?

Post question

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23.

Interviewer instructions

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

Attended school last year (2008) (QH21)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons aged 5 - 24 years

Literal question

Did (name) attend school at any time during the previous school year, that is 2008?

Post question

IF 'NO' AND LAST MEMBER. SKIP TO Q. 23.

Interviewer instructions

Attended school last year (2008) (QH21)

File: QHSEC01

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

Level of education last year (QH22A)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH21 = 1

Literal question

During that school year, what level did (name) attend?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

Interviewer instructions

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

Grade attended last year (QH22B)

File: QHSEC01

Overview

Grade attended last year (QH22B)

File: QHSEC01

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-98
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH21 = 1

Literal question

During that school year, what year did (name) attend?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

Interviewer instructions

The questions in Column (19) through (22) are concerned with current (school year 2009) and recent (school year 2008) school attendance. They should be asked of all persons age 5-24 years who ever attended school.

The term "attending school" refers to whether the person generally attends school; it does not measure how often a person actually goes to school but whether the person attends school at all. If a person goes to school occasionally, or usually goes to school but has been absent from school recently, record YES. Record 'NO' only if the person did not attend at all in the current school year.

If the person was in school during the current school year, record the level and year the person is/was attending in Column 20 (using the codes at the bottom of the page).

For people age 5-24 who have ever been to school, you will also ask the question in Column (21) about whether the person attended school during the previous school year. If the person went to school at all during the previous school year, circle '1' in Column (21) even if the person did not attend school for the entire school year. Record the level and year the person attended during the previous school year in Column (22).

District (QHDIST)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-48

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Village (QHVILL)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-51

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Enumeration area (QHEA)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Household number (QHNUMBER)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Line number of ill individual (QH26)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Pre question

Person whoever have had a disease

Line number of ill individual (QH26)

File: QHSEC02

Literal question

LINE NUMBER AND NAME FROM COL. (1) AND (2). LINE NUMBER

Interviewer instructions

Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26.

Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections.

Illness type(s) diagnosed (QH27)

File: QHSEC02

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 11

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Pre question

Person whoever have had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? What else?

Interviewer instructions

Record in Q. 25 the total number of household members who have had any of the listed diseases. In Q. 26, ask the name (or confirm if you already have recorded the name in Q. 23) of each person who have had the disease; then locate in Col. (2) the name of the person and copy the person's line number in Col. (1). Enter the line number and name for Person 1, Person 2, etc.; make sure to record the line numbers in ascending order. If there are more than twelve persons, use another questionnaire. Check for the consistency of the total number in Q. 25 and the number of persons listed in Q. 26.

Read out each disease in the list for each household member recorded in Q. 26. Circle all appropriate codes in Q. 27. After asking Q. 27 for all persons listed in Q. 26, count the number of circled codes for each disease and compare this with the number in Q. 23(B). If the numbers are not consistent, verify from the respondent and make the necessary corrections.

District (QHDIST)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-48	

Village (QHVILL)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-51	

Enumeration area (QHEA)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Household number (QHNUMBER)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: dengue fever (QH23A)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: dengue fever (QH23A)

File: QHSEC03

Now I would like to ask you about some diseases you or any member of your household may have had in the last 12 months.

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Dengue fever

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: dengue fever (QH23AN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23A = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: typhoid (QH23B)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Typhoid

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: typhoid (QH23BN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23B = 1

Literal question

Number of members: typhoid (QH23BN)

File: QHSEC03

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid

Any member diagnosed in last 5 years: filariasis (QH23C)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Filariasis in the last five years

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: filariasis (QH23CN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23C = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: measles (QH23D)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Measles

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: measles (QH23DN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23D = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: rubella (QH23E)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rubella

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: rubella (QH23EN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23E = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: leprosy (QH23F)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: leprosy (QH23F)

File: QHSEC03

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Leprosy

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: leprosy (QH23FN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-1
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23F = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy

Any member diagnosed in last 12 months: meningococcal disease (QH23G)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Meningococcal disease

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: meningococcal disease (QH23GN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Number of members: meningococcal disease (QH23GN)

File: QHSEC03

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23G = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease

Any member ever diagnosed: diabetes (QH23H)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Diabetes

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: diabetes (QH23HN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23H = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes

Any member ever diagnosed: hypertension (QH23I)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Any member ever diagnosed: hypertension (QH23I)

File: QHSEC03

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Hypertension

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: hypertension (QH23IN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23I = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension

Any member ever diagnosed: cardiovascular disease (QH23J)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Cardiovascular disease

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: cardiovascular disease (QH23JN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23J = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease

Any member ever diagnosed: rheumatic heart disease (QH23K)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A) Has any member of your household had any of the following diseases in the last 12 months that were diagnosed by a medical doctor? Rheumatic heart disease

Post question

IF YES, CIRCLE THE NAME OF THE DISEASE. THEN CIRCLE '1' AND ASK Q.23(B).

Number of members: rheumatic heart disease (QH23KN)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-5
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23K = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease

Total number of members with any of the diseases (in QH23) (QH25)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.

Post question

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST.
 ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE).

Source of drinking water (QH101)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Source of drinking water (QH101)

File: QHSEC03

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Post question

11, 12, 51 > QH106
 13 -42, 61, 96 > QH103
 51 > QH106

Source of non-drinking water (QH102)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH102 = 71

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and hand washing?

Post question

11, 12, 51 > QH106

Location of source for water (QH103)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH101 <> 11, 12, 51 OR QH102 <> 11, 12, 51

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

Post question

1, 2 > QH106

Time to water and back (mins) (QH104)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Time to water and back (mins) (QH104)

File: QHSEC03

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-998
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH103 = 3

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

Person fetching water (QH105)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH103 = 3

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

Anything done to water to make safe to drink (QH106)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

Post question

2, 8 > QH108

Action done to make water safe to drink (QH107)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH106 = 1

Literal question

Action done to make water safe to drink (QH107)

File: QHSEC03

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Anything else?

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Type of waste water disposal (QH108)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What type of water waste disposal does your household have?

Type of toilet facility (QH109)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

Post question

31 > QH112

Share toilet facility with other households (QH110)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

QH109 <> 31

Literal question

Do you share this toilet facility with other households?

Post question

2 > QH112

Number of OTHER households sharing toilet (QH111)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-95
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH110 = 1

Literal question

How many households use this toilet facility?

Household has: electricity (QH112A)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have electricity?

Household has: radio (QH112B)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a radio?

Household has: television (QH112C)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a television?

Household has: mobile telephone (QH112D)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a mobile telephone?

Household has: landline telephone (QH112E)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a landline telephone?

Household has: refrigerator (QH112F)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a refrigerator?

Household has: deep freezer (QH112G)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a deep freezer?

Household has: gas stove (QH112H)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a gas stove?

Household has: kerosene stove (QH112I)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a kerosene stove?

Household has: microwave oven (QH112J)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a microwave oven?

Household has: electric jug or kettle (QH112K)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?

Household has: rice cooker (QH112L)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a rice cooker?

Household has: blender (QH112M)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a blender?

Household has: sewing machine (QH112N)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a sewing machine?

Household has: CD/cassette player (QH112O)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a CD/cassette player?

Household has: video or DVD player (QH112P)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a video or DVD player?

Household has: electric water pump (QH112Q)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an electric water pump?

Household has: washing machine (QH112R)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a washing machine?

Household has: desktop or laptop computer (QH112S)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?

Household has: electric fan (QH112T)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an electric fan?

Household has: air conditioner (QH112U)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an air conditioner?

Household has: bed (QH112V)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a bed?

Household has: table (QH112W)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a table?

Household has: chair (QH112X)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a chair?

Household has: sofa (QH112Y)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a sofa?

Household has: food safe (QH112Z)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a food safe?

Household has: cupboard (QH112Z1)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a cupboard?

Household has: clock or wall clock (QH112Z2)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a clock or wall clock?

Household has: generator (QH112Z3)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a generator?

Household has: solar power (QH112Z4)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a solar power?

Type of cooking fuel used (QH113)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

1, 2 > QH116
95 > QH118

Food cooked on stove or open fire (QH114)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

QH113 = 3, 4, 5, 96

Literal question

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?

Post question

PROBE FOR TYPE.

3, 6 > QH116

Household has a chimney/hood/neither (QH115)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

QH114 = 1, 2

Literal question

Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?

Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors (QH116)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

QH113 <> 95 OR QH114 = 3, 6

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

Post question

2, 3, 6 > QH118

Household has separate room used as kitchen (QH117)

File: QHSEC03

Household has separate room used as kitchen (QH117)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH116 = 1

Literal question

Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?

Main floor material (QH118)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

MAIN MATERIAL OF THE FLOOR.

Post question

RECORD OBSERVATION.

Main roof material (QH119)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

MAIN MATERIAL OF THE ROOF.

Post question

RECORD OBSERVATION.

Main wall material (QH120)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Main wall material (QH120)

File: QHSEC03

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source of information

Interviewer

Literal question

MAIN MATERIAL OF THE EXTERIOR WALLS.

Post question

RECORD OBSERVATION.

Number of rooms used for sleeping (QH121)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-10
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

Any household member owns the house (QH122)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own this house?

Any household member owns any other house (QH123)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any (other) house?

Any household member owns: watch (QH124A)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a watch?

Any household member owns: bicycle (QH124B)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a bicycle?

Any household member owns: motorcycle or motor scooter (QH124C)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a motorcycle or motor scooter?

Any household member owns: car or truck (QH124D)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a car or truck?

Any household member owns: hand cart (QH124E)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a hand cart?

Any household member owns: boat (QH124F)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a boat?

Any household member owns: outboard motor (QH124G)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?

Any household member owns: canoe (QH124H)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a canoe?

Any household member owns: fishing gear (QH124I)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?

Any household member owns: residential land (QH125A)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any residential land?

Any household member owns: agriculture land (QH125B)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?

Any household member owns: commercial land (QH125C)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any commercial land?

Household owns livestock or poultry (QH126)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock or poultry?

Post question

2 > QH131

Number household owns: pigs (QH127A)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: ducks (QH127B)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: chickens (QH127C)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: dogs (QH127D)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: cats (QH127E)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats

Post question

Number household owns: cats (QH127E)

File: QHSEC03

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: horses (QH127F)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Family has a pig sty (QH128)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

Does your family have a pig sty?

Post question

2 > QH131

Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards) (QH129)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-400	
Invalid: 999	

Literal question

Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards) (QH129)

File: QHSEC03

How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?

Post question

IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'.
IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'.

Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards) (QH130)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998
Invalid: 998, 999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?

Any household member has a bank account (QH131)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH128 = 1

Literal question

Does any member of this household have a bank account?

Household head ownership of residence's land (QH132)

File: QHSEC03

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

QH128 = 1

Literal question

Does the head of this household own this land?
IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?

Case Identification (CASEID)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 12	

Description

Case identification, used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.

Cluster number (see SLINKID for file linking) (V001)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-285	

Description

Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in MEASURE DHS this code will be 5. For example: BJ5 is Benin, KH5 is Cambodia, CO5 is Colombia.

Country code and phase (V000)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Description

Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in REC91 as country-specific variables.

Household number (see SLINKID for file linking) (V002)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Description

Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.

Respondent's line number (V003)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-29	

Description

Respondent's line number in the household schedule.

Ultimate area unit (V004)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-285	

Description

Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.

Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals) (V005)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2974220	

Description

Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.

Month of interview (V006)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-9	

Description

Month of interview.

Year of interview (V007)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2009-2009	

Description

Year of interview.

Date of interview (CMC) (V008)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1316-1317	

Description

Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).

Respondent's month of birth (V009)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Description

Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates).

Respondent's year of birth (V010)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1959-1994	

Description

Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates).

Date of birth (CMC) (V011)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Date of birth (CMC) (V011)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 717-1136

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

Respondent's current age (V012)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (V011) and the century month code of the date of interview (V008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but she had not yet had her birthday. If the respondent correctly reported her age at her last birthday (and not her age at her next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.

Age in 5-year groups (V013)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping V012.

Completeness of information (V014)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates).

Result of individual interview (V015)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	

Description

Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only REC01 will exist in the data file. For flat and rectangular format data files, cases with result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.

Day of interview (V016)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-31	

Description

Day of the month in which the interview took place.

CMC start of calendar (V017)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1249-1249	

Description

Century month code for the first month of the calendar. This is constant for all cases and is the century month code of January of the first year of the calendar.

Row of month of interview (V018)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-13	

Description

Row of calendar representing the month of interview. The calendar is numbered from 1 to 80, with month 80 being January of the first year of the calendar. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.

Length of calendar (V019)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-69	

Description

A Records the length of the calendar to use for this case. V019 is equal to 80-V018+1. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.

Number of calendar columns (V019A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Number of calendar columns. In the model B questionnaire only 1 column is used and 4 columns in the model A questionnaire.

Ever-married sample (V020)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever married samples it is code 1.

Primary sampling unit (V021)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-285	

Description

Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.

Sample stratum number (V022)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-48	

Description

Sample strata defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.

Sample domain (V023)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Sample domain defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variables code 0.

Region (V024)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Description

De facto region of residence. This is a copy of V101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.

Type of place of residence (V025)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Description

De facto type of place of residence. This is a copy of V102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.

De facto place of residence -NA (V026)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Number of visits (V027)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Number of visits for the interview. This is a copy of V804.

Interviewer identification (V028)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-881	
Invalid: 999	

Description

Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits. This is a copy of V805.

Keyer identification (V029)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-15	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific. This is a copy of V806.

Field supervisor (V030)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Field supervisor (V030)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-900
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Field supervisor's code. Codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.

Field editor (V031)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-900
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Field editor's code. Codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.

Office editor (V032)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-90
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Office editor's code. Codes are country-specific.

Ultimate area selection probability (6 decimals) (V033)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 30810-1965457

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.

Line number of husband -NA (V034)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Line number of husband -NA (V034)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Cluster altitude in meters -NA (V040)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Household selected for hemoglobin -NA (V042)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Selected for Women's Status -NA (V043)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Selected for Domestic Violence -NA (V044)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Region (V101)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Region (V101)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

De facto region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. This variable is now two digits. For de jure region of residence, see V139.

Type of place of residence (V102)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

De facto type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also V134. For de jure type of place of residence, see V140.

Childhood place of residence -NA (V103)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Years lived in place of residence (V104)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-94
 Invalid: 95-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where she was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96.

Type of place of previous residence -NA (see S103/105/107) (V105)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type of place of previous residence -NA (see S103/105/107) (V105)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to V104 (V104 <> 95 & V104 <> 96).

Highest educational level (V106)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.

Highest year of education (V107)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V106.

Universe

All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V106 (V106 <> 0 & V106 <> 9).

Source of drinking water (V113)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-96
 Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Time to get to water source (V115)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-998	
Invalid: 996-999	

Description

Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water.

Universe

All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot, or who use rainwater or bottled water (V113 <> 11 & V113 <> 21 & V113 <> 41 & V113 <> 61). The actual selection criteria is country-specific.

Type of toilet facility (V116)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Household has: electricity (V119)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether the households has: Electricity.

Household has: radio (V120)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether the households has: A radio.

Household has: television (V121)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether the households has: A television.

Household has: refrigerator (V122)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether the households has: A refrigerator.

Household has: bicycle (V123)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether a member of the household has: A bicycle.

Household has: motorcycle/scooter (V124)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether a member of the household has: A motorcycle/scooter.

Household has: car/truck (V125)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether a member of the household has: A car/truck.

Main floor material (V127)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Main wall material (V128)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Main roof material (V129)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Religion (V130)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

Ethnicity (V131)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

Education in single years (V133)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-97	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (V106) and the grade at that level (V107) as follows:

V106 = > V133

0 = > 0

1 = > V107

2 = > V107+x

3 = > V107+y

9 = > 99

x = years to complete primary education

y = years to complete primary and secondary education

where both x and y are country-specific.

De facto place of residence -NA (V134)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

De facto place of residence -NA (V134)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Usual resident or visitor (V135)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to V104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but V135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.

Number of household members (listed) (V136)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-30

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.

Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure) (V137)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.

Number of eligible women in household (de facto) (V138)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Number of eligible women in household (de facto) (V138)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of eligible women in the household. Eligible women are usually defined to be women aged 15-49 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to ever-married women.

De jure region of residence (V139)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4
 Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

De jure region of usual residence. For de facto region of residence, see V101.

De jure type of place of residence (V140)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

De jure type of place of usual residence. For de facto type of place of residence, see V102.

De jure place of residence -NA (V141)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Educational attainment (V149)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Educational attainment (V149)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables V106, V107, V133.

Relationship to household head (V150)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-14
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.

Sex of household head (V151)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Sex of the head of the household.

Age of household head (V152)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96
 Invalid: 97-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Age of the head of the household.

Household has: telephone (land-line) (V153)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Household has: telephone (land-line) (V153)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Whether the household has a telephone.

All woman factor - total (AWFACTT)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

Description

All-woman factor for the total population.

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

All woman factor - urban/rural (AWFACTU)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-100	

Description

All woman factor - urban/rural (AWFACTU)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

All-woman factor for the urban/rural breakdowns.

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

All woman factor - regional (AWFACTR)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-100

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All-woman factor for the regional breakdowns.

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

All woman factor - educational (AWFACTE)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-100

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All woman factor - educational (AWFACTE)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

All-woman factor for the educational breakdowns.

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

All woman factor - wealth index (AWFACTW)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-100

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

All-woman factor for the wealth index breakdowns.

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce these estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never-married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do not need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

Literacy - English (see S116) (V155)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Literacy. Whether a respondent who attended primary schooling can read a whole or part of a sentence showed. A respondent who attended secondary education or higher are coded 2 as well as respondent who could read a whole sentence.

Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary school (V156)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school)

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine (V157)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Frequency of listening to radio (V158)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Frequency of listening to radio

Frequency of watching television (V159)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Frequency of watching television

Toilet facilities shared with other households (V160)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Description

Toilet facilities shared with other households

Type of cooking fuel (V161)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Type of cooking fuel

Result of salt test for iodine -NA (V166)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Number of trips in last 12 months -NA (V167)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Away for more than one month -NA (V168)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Wealth index (V190)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Description

Wealth index

Wealth index factor score (5 decimals) (V191)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: -298070-262464	

Description

Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

Type of mosquito bed net(s) -NA (ML101)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Total children ever born (V201)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Description

Total number of children ever born. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V224 (Number of entries in the birth history), but if there are more than twenty births then this gives the full number, while V224 will be 20. V201 is the sum of variables V202 to V207.

Sons at home (V202)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Sons at home (V202)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of sons living at home.

Daughters at home (V203)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of daughters living at home.

Sons elsewhere (V204)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of sons living away from home.

Daughters elsewhere (V205)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of daughters living away from home.

Sons who have died (V206)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Sons who have died (V206)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of sons who have died.

Daughters who have died (V207)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of daughters who have died.

Births in last five years (V208)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of births in the last five years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 59 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview.

Births in past year (V209)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of births in the past year is defined as all births in the months 0 to 12 (not 0 to 11) prior to the month of interview.

Births in month of interview (V210)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Births in month of interview (V210)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of births in the month of interview.

Date of first birth (CMC) (V211)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 895-1317

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Century month code of the date of first birth is the same as B3 (V224).

Universe

All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).

Age of respondent at 1st birth (V212)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 8-44

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Age of the respondent at first birth is calculated from the CMC of the date of first birth and the CMC of the date of birth of the respondent.

Universe

All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).

Currently pregnant (V213)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent is currently pregnant.

Duration of current pregnancy (V214)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

Imputed duration of the current pregnancy. In the imputation process a date of conception of the current pregnancy is calculated from the reported duration of the current pregnancy, if known, or imputed from other available information (see note on imputed dates). The imputed duration of pregnancy is then calculated from that date of conception.

Universe

Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).

Time since last menstrual period (V215)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-995	
Invalid: 996-999	

Description

Time since last menstrual period as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the response was given by the respondent: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, 9 - Special answers. The last two digits give the time since the last period in those units. If the last two digits contain a number greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 199 means the response was in days but the number of days was missing on the questionnaire.

Menstruated in last six weeks (V216)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Whether the respondent menstruated in the last six weeks is calculated from V215.

Knowledge of ovulatory cycle (V217)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Knowledge of ovulatory cycle (V217)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of the ovulatory cycle indicates when during her monthly cycle the respondent thinks a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant.

Number of living children (V218)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of living children is the sum of variables V202 to V205.

Living children + current pregnancy (V219)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of living children including current pregnancy is calculated from V218 by adding 1 if the respondent is pregnant.

Living children + current pregnancy (grouped) (V220)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of living children including current pregnancy is a grouping of the previous variable, truncating the number to 6 if it was greater than 6.

Marriage to first birth interval -NA (V221)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Last birth to interview (months) (V222)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-346	

Description

Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months.

Universe

Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0).

Completeness of current pregnancy information (V223)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-8	

Description

Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnancy. This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the duration of the current pregnancy or the duration was imputed from other information (see note on imputed dates). Codes are different from those used in DHS I.

Entries in birth history (V224)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Description

Number of entries in the birth history (REC21). This variable is also the index to the first birth in the birth history. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V201(number of children ever born), but if there are more than twenty births then this will be 20, while V201 gives the full number.

Current pregnancy wanted (V225)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

At the time the respondent became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all.

Current pregnancy wanted (V225)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).

Time since last period (computed, months) (V226)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-998
 Invalid: 994-999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Computed time since the last menstrual period. This is computed from the response for V215, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V227 = 7, 9) recoded to the response "Before last birth" (code 995) and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V227(codes 1-6) recoded to 997.

Flag for last period (V227)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the response for variable V215.

0 No flag

1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section, that she was still amenorrheic since her last birth

2 Duration given plus the duration of amenorrhea after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth

3 Duration was reported, but the respondent's period had not returned since the last birth

4 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but she had never given birth

5 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth

6 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth

7 Respondent reported a duration since her last period, but this would place her last period during her last pregnancy

8 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but she had children

9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her period before her last birth

Ever had a terminated pregnancy (V228)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Ever had a terminated pregnancy (V228)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Whether the respondent ever had a pregnancy that terminated in a miscarriage, abortion, or still birth, i.e., did not result in a live birth. Pregnancy terminations Variables V229 to V234 relate to pregnancy terminations (pregnancies that did not result in a live birth).

Universe

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies (V228 = 1).

Month pregnancy ended (V229)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	
Invalid: 97-99	

Description

Month of the last pregnancy termination.

Universe

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).

Year pregnancy ended (V230)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1979-1999	
Invalid: 9997-9999	

Description

Year of the last pregnancy termination. The date of last termination is taken from a single question in the body of the questionnaire. This variable now occupies 4 digits.

CMC pregnancy ended (V231)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 950-9998	
Invalid: 9999	

Description

Century month code of the last pregnancy termination. The CMC date of termination is calculated from the preceding questions, or from the calendar, if possible, in cases where an exact date was not given for the date of last pregnancy termination.

Completeness of last termination information (V232)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Description

Date flag for the last terminated pregnancy.

Months when pregnancy ended (V233)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	
Invalid: 97-99	

Description

Months pregnant when the pregnancy terminated.

Universe

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).

Other such pregnancies (V234)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent had other pregnancy terminations before the last one.

Index last child prior to calendar (V235)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Description

Birth history index for last child born prior to the start of the calendar. Index is zero if no child was born before the start of the calendar.

Universe

Index last child prior to calendar (V235)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).

Birth between last and interview (V237)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the last birth and the date of interview. See B15 for more explanation.

Births in last three years (V238)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Total number of births in the last three years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 35 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview. Pregnancies terminated prior to beginning of calendar

Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning (V239)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether or not, the respondent had pregnancies that miscarried, aborted or ended in stillbirth before calendar beginning

Month of last termination prior to calendar (V240)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Month of last termination prior to calendar (V240)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12
 Invalid: 97-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Month of last termination prior to calendar

Year of last termination prior to calendar (V241)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1979-1999
 Invalid: 9997-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Year of last termination prior to calendar

CMC termination ended prior to calendar (V242)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 950-9998
 Invalid: 9997-9999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar (V243)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Completeness of information for the last termination date prior to calendar

Knowledge of any method (V301)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Knowledge of any method (V301)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, female condom, Foam/Jelly and lactational amenorrhea. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other". If a respondent knows both a traditional method and a modern method then the modern method takes priority and she is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a woman knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.

Ever use of any method (V302)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as V301.

Type of method - Pill (V304A\$01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Pill

Type of method - IUD (V304A\$02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. IUD

Type of method - Injections (V304A\$03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Injections

Type of method - Diaphragm (V304A\$04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Diaphragm

Type of method - Condom (V304A\$05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Condom

Type of method - Female Sterilization (V304A\$06)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Female Sterilization

Type of method - Male Sterilization (V304A\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type of method - Male Sterilization (V304A\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Male Sterilization

Type of method - Rhythm (V304A\$08)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

Type of method - Withdrawal (V304A\$09)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Withdrawal

Type of method - Other (V304A\$10)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Other methods

Type of method - Norplant (V304A\$11)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type of method - Norplant (V304A\$11)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Norplant™ or implants

Type of method - Abstinence (V304A\$12)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Abstinence

Type of method - Lactational Amenorrhea (V304A\$13)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Lactational amenorrhea

Type of method - Female condom (V304A\$14)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Female condom

Type of method - Foam and jelly (V304A\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type of method - Foam and jelly (V304A\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Foam and jelly

Type of method (V304A\$16)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.

Type of method - CS 1 (V304A\$17)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 1

Type of method - CS 2 (V304A\$18)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 2

Type of method - CS 3 (V304A\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type of method - CS 3 (V304A\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 3

Type of method - CS 4 (V304A\$20)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric. Country specific method 4

Knows method - Pill (V304\$01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Pill

Knows method - IUD (V304\$02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. IUD

Knows method - Injections (V304\$03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Knows method - Injections (V304\$03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Injections

Knows method - Diaphragm (V304\$04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Diaphragm

Knows method - Condom (V304\$05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Condom

Knows method - Female Sterilization (V304\$06)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Female Sterilization

Knows method - Male Sterilization (V304\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Male Sterilization

Knows method - Rhythm (V304\$08)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

Knows method - Withdrawal (V304\$09)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Withdrawal

Knows method - Other (V304\$10)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Other methods

Knows method - Norplant (V304\$11)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Norplant™ or implants

Knows method - Abstinence (V304\$12)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Abstinence

Knows method - Lactational Amenorrhea (V304\$13)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Lactational amenorrhea

Knows method - Female condom (V304\$14)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Female condom

Knows method - Foam and jelly (V304\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Foam and jelly

Knows method (V304\$16)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.

Knows method - CS 1 (V304\$17)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 1

Knows method - CS 2 (V304\$18)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 2

Knows method - CS 3 (V304\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 3

Knows method - CS 4 (V304\$20)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7-9	

Description

Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used. Country specific method 4

Ever used method - Pill (V305\$01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Pill

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - IUD (V305\$02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Ever used method - IUD (V305\$02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. IUD

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Injections (V305\$03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Injections

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Diaphragm (V305\$04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Diaphragm

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Condom (V305\$05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Condom

Universe

Ever used method - Condom (V305\$05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Female Sterilization (V305\$06)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Female Sterilization

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Male Sterilization (V305\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Male Sterilization

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Rhythm (V305\$08)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Withdrawal (V305\$09)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Withdrawal

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Other (V305\$10)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Other methods

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Norplant (V305\$11)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Norplant™ or implants

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Abstinence (V305\$12)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Ever used method - Abstinence (V305\$12)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Abstinence

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Lactational Amenorrhea (V305\$13)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Lactational amenorrhea

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Female condom (V305\$14)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Female condom

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - Foam and jelly (V305\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Ever used method - Foam and jelly (V305\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Foam and jelly

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method (V305\$16)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method.

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - CS 1 (V305\$17)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 1

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - CS 2 (V305\$18)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Ever used method - CS 2 (V305\$18)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 2

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - CS 3 (V305\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 3

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Ever used method - CS 4 (V305\$20)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. Country specific method 4

Universe

Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).

Method currently used - Pill (V307\$01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - Pill (V307\$01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Pill

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - IUD (V307\$02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. IUD

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Injections (V307\$03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Injections

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Diaphragm (V307\$04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - Diaphragm (V307\$04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Diaphragm

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Condom (V307\$05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Condom

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Female Sterilization (V307\$06)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Female Sterilization

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Male Sterilization (V307\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - Male Sterilization (V307\$07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Male Sterilization

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Rhythm (V307\$08)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Withdrawal (V307\$09)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Withdrawal

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Other (V307\$10)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - Other (V307\$10)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Other methods

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Norplant (V307\$11)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. NorplantTM or implants

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Abstinence (V307\$12)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Abstinence

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Lactational Amenorrhea (V307\$13)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - Lactational Amenorrhea (V307\$13)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Lactational amenorrhea

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Female condom (V307\$14)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Female condom

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - Foam and jelly (V307\$15)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Foam and jelly

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used (V307\$16)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used (V307\$16)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document.

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - CS 1 (V307\$17)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 1

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - CS 2 (V307\$18)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 2

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - CS 3 (V307\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Method currently used - CS 3 (V307\$19)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 3

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Method currently used - CS 4 (V307\$20)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent. For an example of birth history structure, see page 23 of "Description of the Demographic and Health Surveys Individual Recode - Data File" document. Country specific method 4

Universe

Respondents who ever used the method according to V305.

Living children at first use (V310)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of living children at the time the respondent first used a contraceptive method.

Universe

All respondents who have ever used a contraceptive method (V302 > 0).

Children at first use (grouped) (V311)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Children at first use (grouped) (V311)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of living children at the time of first use is a grouped form of V310, with 4 or more truncated to 4 and respondents who have never used a contraceptive method coded 5.

Current contraceptive method (V312)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-20
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Current contraceptive method. Pregnant women are coded 0 "Not currently using."

Current use by method type (V313)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.

Month of start of use of method (V315)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Month started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates).

Year of start of use of method (V316)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1984-2009	

Description

Year started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.

Date of start of use of method (CMC) (V317)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1018-1316	

Description

Century month code for the date started using a contraceptive method by (see note on century month codes).

Completeness of information (V318)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Years since sterilization (V319)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Description

Years since sterilization in 2-year groups, truncated at 10 years.

Universe

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

Age at sterilization (V320)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Age at sterilization (V320)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Description

Age at sterilization in 5-year groups <25, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44, 45-49.

Universe

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

Marital duration at sterilization -NA (V321)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Marital duration at sterilization in 5-year groups with single women and those sterilized before marriage coded 0.

Universe

Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).

Parity at sterilization (V322)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Description

Parity at sterilization, truncated at 5+ children.

Brand of pill used (V323)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Brand of pill used.

Universe

Pill users. (V312 = 1)

Brand of condom used (V323A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 98-98	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Brand of condom used.

Universe

Condom users (V312 = 5)

Cost of current method (in Samoan Sene) (V325A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-9999994	
Invalid: 9999995, 9999998, 9999999	

Description

Cost of current method

Last source for current users (V326)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard. The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

Universe

Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

Last source for users by type (V327)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Last source for users by type (V327)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

The last source visited for users of modern methods in standard coding groups constructed from V326. The standard coding categories for this variable have been changed to separate non-governmental organizations (NGOs) from other private sector sources.

Universe

Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

Months of use of current method (V337)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	
Invalid: 995-999	

Description

Months of use of the current contraceptive method. For Model "B" questionnaires, if the number of months of use exceeds 8 years, it is coded as 96. For Model "A" questionnaires, if the woman is using the method throughout the calendar, the duration is coded as 95.

Universe

Current users of contraception (V312 <> 0).

Last method discontinued in last 5 years -NA (V359)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Last method discontinued in the last five years.

Universe

Respondents who discontinued use of a method in the last five years.

Reason of last discontinuation -NA (V360)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Reason for the discontinuation of the last method discontinued in the last five years. Pattern and intentions for future use.

Pattern of use (V361)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Pattern of past contraceptive use. For model "B" questionnaires the questions relating to contraceptive use since the last birth are not asked and thus the respondent cannot be categorized as having used a method since the last birth or having only used a method before the last birth. In countries using the model "B" questionnaire, all past users are given code 3. In countries using model "A" questionnaires, all women who have not used in the calendar are treated as past users and given code 3.

Intention to use (V362)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Intention to use a contraceptive method in the future is based on two questions in the model questionnaires, and classifies those intending to use a method in the future by whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months or not. The two "Unsure" categories correspond to replies of unsure about using a method in the future (unsure about use) or, for those intending to use a method in the future, unsure about whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months (unsure about timing). In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked these questions, and are coded 6 on V362.

Universe

All respondents not currently using contraception (V312 = 0).

Preferred future method (V363)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-20
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Preferred future method for respondents intending to use a method in the future.

Universe

Respondents not currently using a method, but intending to use a method in the future (V312 = 0 & (V362 = 1 or V362 = 2 or V362 = 3)).

Contraceptive use and intention (V364)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Contraceptive use and intention (V364)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Description

Contraceptive use and intention shows current users of modern methods, current users of traditional methods, non-users who intend to use in the future and non-users not intending to use a method. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to their intention to use contraception in the future, and are coded 5 on V364.

Wanted last child (V367)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was wanted at that time, later or not at all.

Universe

Women who gave birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

Shown pill package (V372)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Shown pill package.

Universe

Pill users (V312 = 1)

Shown condom package (V372A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Shown condom package (V372A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Shown condom package.

Universe

Condom users (V312 = 5)

Main reason not using a method -NA (V375A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Main reason not to use a method (V376)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-96

Invalid: 98, 99

Description

Reason the respondent does not intend to use a method of contraception in the future. The coding categories have changed in DHS III from those used in DHS II.

Universe

All women not currently using a contraceptive method and not intending to use a method in the future (V362 = 5).

Would ever use method if married (V376A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 8, 9

Description

Whether the respondent would use a method in the future if she was married.

Universe

Women who say they do not intend to use a method because they are not married (V376 = 11).

Source known for any method (V379)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source known for any method (V379)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-96
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of any method of contraception is formed from a combination of responses. For current users of modern methods, it is the source of that method. For women who are not currently using any method, it is a source from which they know they can obtain family planning methods, if they know any source. This is not in general part of the standard questionnaire since it is replaced with a multiple-choice question. However it is left as a standard variable in case the question asked has only one answer.

Source known for any method (V380)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-7
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of any method of contraception coded in standard coding categories is created from V379.

Heard FP on radio last few months (V384A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether respondent: Heard FP on radio in the last few months

Heard FP on TV last few months (V384B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether respondent: Heard FP on TV in the last few months

Heard FP in newspaper last few months (V384C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether respondent: Heard FP newspaper in the last few months

Visited by peer trainer last 12 months (V393)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent was visited by a family planning worker in the twelve months preceding the interview.

Visited health facility last 12 months (V394)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent visited a health facility for any reason in the twelve months preceding the interview.

At health facility, told of FP (V395)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether any of the staff at the health facility talked to the respondent about family planning.

Universe

Women who visited a health facility in the preceding 12 months (V394 = 1).

Source of FP for non-users: government hospital (V3A00A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Government hospital

Source of FP for non-users: government health centre (V3A00B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Government health center

Source of FP for non-users: family planning clinic (V3A00C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: FP clinic

Source of FP for non-users: public mobile clinic -NA (V3A00D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Mobile clinic

Source of FP for non-users: public fieldworker -NA (V3A00E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Source of FP for non-users: public fieldworker -NA (V3A00E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Fieldworker

Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 1 -NA (V3A00F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 2 -NA (V3A00G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

Source of FP for non-users: public, CS 3 -NA (V3A00H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Country specific

Source of FP for non-users: other public -NA (V3A00I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Source of FP for non-users: other public -NA (V3A00I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Public sector: Other public

Source of FP for non-users: private medical centre (V3A00J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private hospital/clinic

Source of FP for non-users: private pharmacy -NA (V3A00K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private Pharmacy

Source of FP for non-users: private doctor -NA (V3A00L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private Doctor

Source of FP for non-users: private mobile clinic -NA (V3A00M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Private mobile clinic

Source of FP for non-users: peer trainer (V3A00N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Fieldworker

Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 1 -NA (V3A00O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 2 -NA (V3A00P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

Source of FP for non-users: private, CS 3 -NA (V3A00Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Country-Specific medical private sector

Source of FP for non-users: other private -NA (V3A00R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of FP for non-users: other private -NA (V3A00R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Private sector: Other medical private sector

Source of FP for non-users: shop -NA (V3A00S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Shop

Source of FP for non-users: friend/relative (V3A00T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Friend, relative

Source of FP for non-users: hotel/night club (V3A00U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Hotel, night club

Source of FP for non-users: overseas (V3A00V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of FP for non-users: overseas (V3A00V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Overseas

Source of FP for non-users: other private, CS -NA (V3A00W)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Country-Specific other private sector

Source of FP for non-users: other (V3A00X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Other

Source of FP for non-users: no source (V3A00Y)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: No source

Source of FP for non-users: any source (V3A00Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of FP for non-users: any source (V3A00Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Source of family planning for non users, Other private sector: Any source

Told sterilization would mean no more children (V3A01)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Before the sterilization operation, whether the respondent was told that sterilization would mean no more children.

Told about side effects (V3A02)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Told about side effects or problems the respondent might have when first obtained the method she is currently using.

Told about side effects by health or FP worker (V3A03)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Told about side effects by health or FP worker

Told how to deal with side effects (V3A04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Told how to deal with side effects (V3A04)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Told how to deal with side effects

Told about other FP methods (V3A05)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Told about the availability of other FP methods than the one she is using.

Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker (V3A06)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker

First source for current method (V3A07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

First source for current method (V3A07)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

First source for current method. This variable is grouped into 4 major categories:

10 Public sector
 20 Private medical
 30 Other private
 96 Other

Reason not using: not married (V3A08A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Not married

Reason not using: not having sex (V3A08B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Not having sex

Reason not using: infrequent sex (V3A08C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Infrequent sex

Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy (V3A08D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy (V3A08D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Menopausal/hysterectomy

Reason not using: subfecund/infecund (V3A08E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Subfecund/infecund

Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic (V3A08F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Postpartum amenorrheic

Reason not using: breastfeeding (V3A08G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Breastfeeding

Reason not using: fatalistic (V3A08H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Reason not using: fatalistic (V3A08H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Fatalistic

Reason not using: respondent opposed (V3A08I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Respondent opposed

Reason not using: husband/partner opposed (V3A08J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Husband/partner opposed

Reason not using: others opposed (V3A08K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Others opposed

Reason not using: religious prohibition (V3A08L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Religious prohibition

Reason not using: knows no method (V3A08M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Knows no method

Reason not using: knows no source (V3A08N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Knows no source

Reason not using: health concerns (V3A08O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Health concerns

Reason not using: fear of side effects (V3A08P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Fear of side effects

Reason not using: lack of access/too far (V3A08Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Lack of access/too far

Reason not using: costs too much (V3A08R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Costs too much

Reason not using: inconvenient to use (V3A08S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Inconvenient to use

Reason not using: interferes with body's processes (V3A08T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Reason for not using: Interferes with the body's processes

Reason not using: CS 1 -NA (V3A08U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Reason for not using: Country specific

Reason not using: CS 2 -NA (V3A08V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Reason for not using: Country specific

Reason not using: CS 3 -NA (V3A08W)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Reason for not using: Country specific

Reason not using: other (V3A08X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Reason not using: other (V3A08X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Other

Reason not using: don't know (V3A08Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not using: Don't know

How many pill cycles did get last time (V3A09A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-997
 Invalid: 998, 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

How many pill cycles did get last time.

Universe

Pill users (V312 = 1)

How many condoms did get last time (V3A09B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-996
 Invalid: 998, 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

How many condoms did get last time.

Universe

Condom users (V312 = 5)

Last birth a caesarean section (V401)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was born by caesarean section.

Universe

Respondents who have had one or more births in the three/five years preceding the survey (V417 > 0)

Currently breastfeeding (V404)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Whether the respondent is currently breastfeeding a child. This is based on the entries in the maternity history for children born in the last three/five years. If no child was born in the last three/five years, the respondent is assumed not to be breastfeeding. This variable is created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.

Currently amenorrheic (V405)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."

Currently abstaining (V406)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Description

Currently abstaining (V406)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."

Number of times breastfed during night (V407)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night.

Universe

Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

Number of times breastfed during day (V408)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day.

Universe

Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

Gave child plain water (V409)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Plain water.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child sugar water -NA (V409A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Sugar water.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child juice -NA (V410)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Juice.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child tea or coffee (V410A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Tea or coffee.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk (V411)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk (V411)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Powdered or tinned milk.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child baby formula (V411A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Baby formula.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child fresh milk -NA (V412)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Fresh milk.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child baby cereal (V412A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Gave child baby cereal (V412A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Baby cereal.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child other porridge/gruel (V412B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other porridge/gruel.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child other liquid (V413)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other liquid.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child soft drinks (V413A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Soft drinks.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child liquid CS 1 -NA (V413B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child liquid CS 2 -NA (V413C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child liquid CS 3 -NA (V413D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific other liquids.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child foods CS 4 -NA (V414A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child foods CS 4 -NA (V414A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child foods CS 5 -NA (V414B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child foods CS 6 -NA (V414C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child foods CS 7 -NA (V414D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Gave child foods CS 7 -NA (V414D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country-specific foods.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains (V414E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Bread, noodles, other foods made from grains.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other (V414F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other tubers.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child eggs (V414G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Eggs.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child fresh meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.) (V414H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.).

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside) (V414I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetable (V414J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other (V414K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other (V414K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child any other fruits (V414L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Any other fruits

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child liver, heart, other organs (V414M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Liver, heart, other organs

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish (V414N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish (V414N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Fish or shellfish

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts (V414O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child cheese, yogurt, other milk products (V414P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Cheese, yogurt , other milk products

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made (V414Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made (V414Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc. (V414R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc.

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child other solid-semisolid food (V414S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Other solid-semisolid food

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child canned or frozen meat or poultry (V414T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Gave child canned or frozen meat or poultry (V414T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Canned or frozen meat or poultry

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Gave child foods CS -NA (V414U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Other foods given to the child in the last 24 hours: Country specific foods

Universe

At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night (V415)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple the previous day and night.

Universe

Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was still alive (V417 > 0 & B5(1) = 1).

Heard of oral rehydration (Samoa: via masima) (V416)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Heard of oral rehydration (Samoa: via masima) (V416)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the respondent had heard of the ORS product.

Universe

All respondents.

Entries in maternity table (V417)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Number of entries in the maternity history.

Entries in health table (V418)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Number of entries in the health history.

Entries in height/weight table -NA (V419)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Number of entries in the height and weight table.

Measurer's code -NA (V420)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Measurer's code -NA (V420)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Code assigned to the person measuring the children for the height and weight section. Codes are country-specific.

Universe

Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

Assistant measurer's code -NA (V421)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Code assigned to the assistant measurer. Codes are country-specific.

Universe

Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

When child put to breast (V426)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-299	
Invalid: 999	

Description

Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the last child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000.

Universe

Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was ever breastfed. (V417 > 0 & M4(1) <> 94).

Respondent's weight in kilo -NA (V437)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Weight of the respondent in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms, divide V437 by 10.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Respondent's height in centimeters -NA (V438)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Height of the respondent in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters, divide V438 by 10.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Height/Age percentile -NA (V439)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Height for Age percentile.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Height/Age standard deviation -NA (V440)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Height/Age percent ref. med -NA (V441)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Height for Age percent of reference median.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Weight/Height percent ref. -NA (V442)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on DHS reference standard.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Weight/Height percent ref. (Foggarty) -NA (V443)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on Metropolitan Life or Foggarty reference standard. Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Weight/Height percent ref. (WHO) -NA (V444)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard. The NCHS/FELS/CDC reference standard only contains data for children up to the age of 18 years. For all women aged 18 and over, the value of 215 months (17 years, 11 months) is used for their age, on the assumption that women are fully grown by the age of 18. Weight-for-age indices are not included as the weight of an adult woman is very dependent on her height. For the weight-for-height indicators, the CDC standard only applies up to a height of 137 centimeters, and almost all adult women are taller than this height. For this reason the weight-for-height Z-scores and percentiles are not available. However, three measures of percent of reference median are included, one based on the Metropolitan Life or Foggarty standard, the second based on the WHO standard and a third based on a DHS standard. These indices have been adjusted for pregnant women according to duration of pregnancy. The anthropometric indices above are based on the CDC Standard Deviation-derived Growth Reference Curves derived from the NCHS/FELS/CDC Reference Population. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the respondent is missing, then the corresponding measures above are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures, then the corresponding measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Weight/Height standard deviation -NA (V444A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median based on the DHS reference standard.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Body Mass Index -NA (V445)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Body mass index (BMI), or Quetelet's index, for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by the square of her height in meters (W/H²). There are two implied decimal place in the BMI (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the BMI divide by 100. The BMI has not been adjusted for pregnant women.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Rohrer's index -NA (V446)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Rohrer's index for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by her height in meters cubed (W/H³). There are two implied decimal place in the Rohrer's index (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the Rohrer's index divide by 100. The Rohrer's index has not been adjusted for pregnant women.

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Result of measurement - height -NA (V447)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Result of measurement - height -NA (V447)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Result of measurement of the respondent. Fully measured women are coded 0, and reasons for not measuring the respondent are coded 2 and above (see HW13).

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Women's age in years (from household report) -NA (V447A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Women's age in years from household report

Universe

Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).

Under age 18 (from household report) -NA (V452A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Under age 18 (HH report). Respondents aged 15-17 have their caretaker line number collected and used for getting the consent to draw blood for anemia testing.

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Line number of parent/caretaker -NA (V452B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Line number of parent/responsible adult

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Read consent statement - height -NA (V452C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Read consent statement - height -NA (V452C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Read consent statement. A consent statement is read to the respondent for agreement before taking a sample of blood.

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1d) -NA (V453)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Currently pregnant (from household report) -NA (V454)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Currently pregnant (household report)

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Result of measurement - hemoglobin -NA (V455)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Hemoglobin level adjusted f -NA (V456)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Anemia level -NA (V457)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Anemia level

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Agrees to referral - anemia -NA (V458)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.

Universe

Respondents 15-17

Have mosquito bed net for sleeping -NA (V459)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Have bednet for sleeping (household report)

Children under 5 slept under bed net -NA (V460)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Children under 5 slept under bednet last night (HH report)

Respondent slept under mosquito -NA (V461)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Respondent slept under bednet

Washed hands before preparing last meal -NA (V462)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Washed hands before preparing last meal

Smokes cigarettes (V463A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Cigarettes

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Smokes pipe (V463B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Smokes pipe (V463B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Pipe

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Uses chewing tobacco -NA (V463C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Chewing tobacco

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Uses snuff -NA (V463D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Snuff

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Uses Tapaa Samoa (V463E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Uses Tapaa Samoa (V463E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Tapaa Samoa

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Smokes country specific -NA (V463F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Country specific

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Smokes country specific -NA (V463G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Country specific

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Smokes other (V463X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Smokes other

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Does not use tobacco (V463Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Does not use tobacco

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours (V464)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes. Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Universe

Respondents smoking cigarettes

Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet (V465)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet.

Universe

Respondents with children under 5 living with them

When child is seriously ill -NA (V466)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

When child is seriously ill -NA (V466)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

When child is seriously ill, the respondent can decide by herself whether or not the child should be taken for medical treatment.

Universe

Respondents with children living with them

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Knowing where to go

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go (V467B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Getting permission to go

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment (V467C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment (V467C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Getting money needed for treatment

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility (V467D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Distance to the health facility

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: having to take transport (V467E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Having to take transport

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone (V467F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone (V467F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Not wanting to go alone

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider (V467G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be a female health provider

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: concern no provider (V467H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be a provider

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available (V467I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available (V467I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Concern that there may not be drugs available

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Getting medical help for self -NA (V467M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Getting medical care for herself. In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. Country specific

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Record for Last Birth (V468)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the columns are used for last birth only variables. Column used for variables related only to last births. In the standard, some questions are asked about the last child but in some countries these questions are asked about all children born in the last three/five years. This variable gives an indication on whether the questionnaire followed the standard or was changed to include more children.

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk (V471A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk (V471A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had tea or coffee (V471B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had tea or coffee

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had any other liquid (V471C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had any other liquid

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had soft drinks (V471D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Mother had soft drinks (V471D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had soft drinks

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had liquid CS 1 -NA (V471E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had liquid CS 2 -NA (V471F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had liquid CS 3 -NA (V471G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS liquid

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had foods CS 1 -NA (V472A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had foods CS 2 -NA (V472B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had foods CS 3 -NA (V472C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had foods CS 4 -NA (V472D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had foods CS 4 -NA (V472D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains (V472E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had potatoes, cassava, giant taro, taro, yams or other (V472F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had eggs (V472G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had eggs (V472G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had eggs

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc.) (V472H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had pumpkin, carrots, breadfruit, squash (yellow or orange inside) (V472I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had cabbage, peale leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables (V472J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables (V472J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had cabbage, pele leaves, any dark green leafy vegetables

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had mangoes, papayas, oranges, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits (V472K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had mangoes, papayas, ripe breadfruit, other vitamin A fruits

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had any other fruits (V472L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had any other fruits

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had liver, heart, other organs (V472M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had liver, heart, other organs (V472M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had liver, heart, other organs

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish (V472N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had fresh, canned, smoked or dried fish or shellfish

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts (V472O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products (V472P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products (V472P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had cheese, yogurt , other milk products

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had oil, fats, butter, coconut cream or products made (V472Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc. (V472R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had other solid-semisolid food (V472S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Mother had other solid-semisolid food (V472S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had other solid-semisolid food

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry (V472T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had canned or frozen meat or poultry

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Mother had foods CS -NA (V472U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Feeding practices for the respondent: Mother had CS foods

Universe

Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

Read consent statement - HIV -NA (V473A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Read consent statement - HIV -NA (V473A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Read consent statement (HIV)

Result of measurement - HIV -NA (V473B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Result of measuring (HIV)

Heard of tuberculosis or TB (V474)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Heard of Tuberculosis or TB

Tuberculosis spread by: air when coughing or sneezing (V474A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Air when coughing or sneezing

Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils (V474B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Tuberculosis spread by: sharing utensils (V474B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Sharing utensils

Tuberculosis spread by: touching a person with TB (V474C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Touching a person with TB

Tuberculosis spread by: food (V474D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Tuberculosis spread through food

Tuberculosis spread by: sexual contact (V474E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Sexual contact

Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites (V474F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Tuberculosis spread by: mosquito bites (V474F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Mosquito bites

Tuberculosis spread by: saliva (V474G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Saliva

Tuberculosis spread by: smoking (V474H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Smoking

Tuberculosis spread by: CS 1 -NA (V474I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Country specific

Tuberculosis spread by: CS 2 -NA (V474J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Tuberculosis spread by: CS 2 -NA (V474J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Country specific

Tuberculosis spread by: other (V474X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Other

Tuberculosis spread by: don't know (V474Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Tuberculosis transmission: Don't know

Tuberculosis can be cured (V475)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Can tuberculosis be cured

Keep secret when family member gets TB (V476)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Keep secret when family member gets TB

Number of injections in last 12 months (V477)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-90	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Number of injections in last 12 months

Number of injections administered by a health worker (V478)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-90	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Injections administered by a health worker

Place of injection by health worker (V479)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Source for injection by health worker

Syringe and needle from new, unopened package (V480)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Covered by health insurance (V481)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Covered by health insurance

Health insurance type: mutual -NA (V481A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Health insurance: Mutual/community organization

Health insurance type: provided by employer (V481B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Health insurance: Provided by employer

Health insurance type: social security (V481C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Health insurance type: social security (V481C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Health insurance: Social security

Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased (V481D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Health insurance: Private/commercial purchased

Health insurance type: CS 1 -NA (V481E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Health insurance: Country specific

Health insurance type: CS 2 -NA (V481F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Health insurance: Country specific

Health insurance type: CS 3 -NA (V481G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Health insurance type: CS 3 -NA (V481G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Health insurance: Country specific

Health insurance type: CS 4 -NA (V481H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Health insurance: Country specific

Health insurance type: other (V481X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Health insurance: Other

Arrange care of biological children -NA (V482A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Primary caregiver of children -NA (V482B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Primary caregiver of children -NA (V482B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Arrange care of non-biological children -NA (V482C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children: Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Current marital status (V501)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-5
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Current marital status of the respondent.

Currently/formerly/never married (V502)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner.

Number of unions -NA (V503)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Number of unions -NA (V503)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Whether the respondent has been married or lived with a man once or more than once.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Husband lives in house -NA (V504)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the partner lives in the household or is now living elsewhere.

Universe

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).

Number of other wives -NA (V505)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent is in a polygynous union and the number of other wives the respondent's partner currently has.

Universe

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).

Wife rank number -NA (V506)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

The rank of the respondent among the partner's wives.

Universe

Currently married or in union women in a polygynous union (V502 = 1 & V505 > 0).

Month of first marriage -NA (V507)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Month of first marriage -NA (V507)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Month of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates).

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Year of first marriage -NA (V508)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Year of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Date of first marriage (CMC -NA) (V509)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union (see note on century month codes).

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Completeness of V509 information -NA (V510)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Completeness of information for the date of start of the first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates).

Age at first marriage -NA (V511)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Age at first marriage -NA (V511)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age at start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Years since first marriage -NA (V512)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Years since start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of interview.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Marital duration (grouped) -NA (V513)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Marital duration is actually the number of years elapsed since the start of the first marriage or union until the date of interview grouped into five-year groups, irrespective of whether the respondent is still married to her first partner.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).

Age at first intercourse -NA (V525)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age at first sexual intercourse. Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0. The response category "First sexual intercourse at first union" has been added in DHS III.

Time since last intercourse -NA (V527)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.

Universe

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

Time since last intercourse -NA (V528)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Time since the last sexual intercourse in days is calculated from the preceding variable. Durations of more than 30 days are grouped into one category 31+. If the respondent said she had had sexual relations in the last four weeks, but replied that her last sexual intercourse was one month before the interview, then this is recoded to 30 days. Otherwise, one month is coded 31+ days.

Universe

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

Time since last intercourse -NA (V529)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Computed time since last sexual intercourse. This is computed from the responses for V527, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V530 = 9) recoded as "Before last birth" and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V530 (codes 1-8) recoded to 97.

Flag for V529 -NA (V530)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Flag for V529 -NA (V530)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the responses for variable V527. 0 No flag 1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section, that she was still abstaining from sexual relations since her last birth 2 Duration given plus the duration of abstinence after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth 3 Duration was reported, but the respondent had not resumed sexual intercourse since the last birth 4 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she had never given birth 5 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant 6 Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that she had resumed sexual intercourse after her last birth 7 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this would place her last intercourse before her last pregnancy 8 Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this response was inconsistent with her response concerning the number of times she had had sexual intercourse in the four weeks preceding the survey. 9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her last sexual intercourse before her last birth.

Universe

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

Age at first intercourse (i -NA) (V531)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Age at first sexual intercourse - imputed. This is the same as V525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.

Universe

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

Flag for V531 -NA (V532)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for V525. 0 No flag 1 Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds her current age 2 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year after the conception of her first child 3 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year after the conception of her first child 4 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but the respondent was never married 5 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but her first marriage occurred after the conception of her first child 6 Respondent reported her first sexual intercourse as being after her first marriage

Universe

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0).

Have ever been married -NA (V535)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Have ever been married -NA (V535)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a man.

Universe

Women who are not currently married and not living with a man (V502 <> 1).

Recent sexual activity -NA (V536)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Recent sexual activity. It gives the sexual activity of the respondents during the last four weeks coded as follows:

- 0 Never had intercourse
- 1 Active in last 4 weeks
- 2 Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child
- 3 Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child

Universe

All women. Respondent who never had sex were coded 0.

Months of abstinence -NA (V537)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Months of abstinence. Postpartum or not postpartum abstinence.

Universe

Women sexually active during the last 4 weeks (V536 = 2 or V536 = 3).

How many previous marriage or union -NA (V538)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Person who received most of -NA (V539)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Respondent received any of -NA (V540)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Intends to postpone intercourse -NA (V541)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Fertility preference (V602)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Fertility preferences. This variable comes primarily from a single question in the DHS III and MEASURE DHS questionnaires. This is the same question used in the DHS I Model B questionnaire, and the DHS II and DHSIII Model "A" and "B" questionnaires. However, for DHS I Model "A" questionnaires, this variable was constructed from a series of questions. Women who respond that they want another child, but when asked when they would like the next child, respond that they cannot get pregnant, are classified in the declared infecund category, and not in the "Wants another" category. These women can be identified in variable V616, where the original response to the question asking how long they would like to wait before having another child is recorded. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 6 on V602.

Universe

All women

Preferred waiting time (V603)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Preferred waiting time (V603)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 100-996
Invalid: 997-999

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. If the respondent answered "Don't know" or gave an "Other" answer when she was asked how long she would like to wait for her next child, she is no longer asked how old she would like her youngest child to be when the next child is born. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis.

Universe

All women who want another child (V602 = 1)

Preferred waiting time (grouped) (V604)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other nonnumeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time.

Universe

All women who want another child (V602 = 1)

Desire for more children (V605)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). Sterilized women and women who want no more children are now recorded in separate categories. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605.

Universe

All women

Ideal number of children (V613)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-98	
Invalid: 99	

Description

The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in her whole life, irrespective of the number she already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.

Ideal number of children (grouped) (V614)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Description

This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.

Time for future birth (V616)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 100-996	
Invalid: 998, 999	

Description

This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire.

Universe

All women who want another child (V602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say they cannot get pregnant (see also V602)

Husbands desire for children (V621)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Husbands desire for children (V621)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent believes her partner wants the same number of children, more children or fewer children than she wants herself.

Universe

Currently married or in-union women and neither partner is sterilized (V502 = 1 & V312 <> 6 & V312 <> 7)

Exposure (V623)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

The exposure status variable differentiates between pregnant women, postpartum amenorrheic women, menopausal or infecund women, and fecund women:

!Pregnant women.

!Postpartum amenorrheic women are those whose period has not returned since the last birth in the three/five years preceding the survey. !Women are defined as being menopausal if they are not pregnant and not postpartum amenorrheic, are not currently using a contraceptive method, and have not had a period in the six months preceding the survey or report that they are in menopause.

!Women are defined as being infecund if they are not menopausal and not postpartum amenorrheic and not pregnant, have had no birth in the five years preceding the survey, and either (Model "A" countries) have been continuously married and have not used contraception in the five years preceding the survey, or (Model "B" countries) have been married one time and first married five or more years before the survey and have never used contraception.

!Fecund women are all women not included in the preceding categories.

Unmet need (V624)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Unmet need (V624)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The need for family planning variable categorizes women according to whether they have an unmet need or a met need, to space or to limit their future births:

!Unmet need for spacing includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was mistimed, and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and say they want to wait two or more years for their next birth, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.

!Unmet need for limiting includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was unwanted and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and who want no more children.

!Met need for spacing includes women who are using some method of family planning and say they want to have another child, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.

!Met need for limiting includes women who are using family planning and who want no more children. Note that the specific methods are not taken into account here.

In Model "A" countries, pregnant and postpartum amenorrheic women whose pregnancy was the result of a contraceptive failure are not included in the category of unmet need, but are categorized as spacing failures or limiting failures. In Model "B" countries, no distinction is made since the information on contraceptive failure is not ascertained.

For formerly married and never married women, two additional categories exist. Women who have never had sex are separated into a separate category, as are women who would be categorized as having an unmet need to space or to limit, but who had not had sex in the month before the interview.

The remaining cases are those women who have no need for contraceptive methods, either because they desire a child soon (within the next two years) or because they are menopausal or infecund. Note that the infecund or menopausal category on this variable contains fewer cases than variable V623 as those women that are categorized as infecund or menopausal, but are currently using a contraceptive method are recorded in the two "met need" categories. Additionally, the code for the category "infecund or menopausal" has been changed to code 9 to allow for the two extra coding categories for formerly married or never married women.

Universe

All women. NOTE: This definition was used in the majority of the DHS II survey reports.

Exposure (definition 2) (V625)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Exposure status (definition 2) reclassifies variable V623, using a more liberal definition of infecundity. There are two differences between this definition and the definition used in V623:

1) For Model "B" countries, it is only possible to say that a women had been continuously married throughout the preceding five years if she was in her first union. This definition has been relaxed in V625, such that the respondent need only have been first married at least five years ago, and not necessarily continuously married throughout the last five years. For Model "A" countries, there is no change to this part of the definition.

2) Two additional variables have been used to declare a woman infecund. If the respondent said she cannot get pregnant when asked about preferences for additional children (V602 = 5), or if she reported that she was menopausal or had a hysterectomy when giving the reason she was not currently using a contraceptive method (V376 = 14), the respondent is coded as infecund.

Unmet need (definition 2) (V626)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	
Invalid: 99	

Description

Unmet need (definition 2) follows exactly the same logic as V624, but uses the definition of fecundity given in V625. This variable was not used in DHS II survey reports, but has been used in the majority of DHSIII survey reports.

Universe

All women

Ideal number of boys (V627)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Ideal number of boys. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

Ideal number of girls (V628)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Ideal number of girls. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

Ideal number of either sex (V629)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Ideal number of either sex (V629)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Ideal number of either sex. Variables V627 to V629 should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.

Problem if became pregnant -NA (V631)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

If the respondent discovered that she became pregnant would that be a problem.

Decision maker for using contraception (V632)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Women using contraception are asked who decided on the use of contraception.

Reason for not having sex: husband has STI (V633A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Reason for not having sex: Husband has STD

Reason for not having sex: husband has other woman -NA (V633B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Husband has other women

Reason for not having sex: recent birth -NA (V633C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Recent birth

Reason for not having sex: tired, mood -NA (V633D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Tired, mood

Reason for not having sex: CS 1 -NA (V633E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

Reason for not having sex: CS 2 -NA (V633F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

Reason for not having sex: CS 3 -NA (V633G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reason for not having sex: Country specific

Husband knows that respondent is using contraception (V634)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Whether the husband knows that respondent is using contraception.

Partner's education level (V701)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

The current or most recent husband or partner's highest level of education attended. See variable V106.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

Partner's highest year of education (V702)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-98
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V701.

Universe

Ever-married women except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V701 (V501 <> 0 & V701 <> 0 & V701 <> 8 & V701 <> 9)

Partner's occupation (V704)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-996
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Current or last husband or partner's most recent occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

Partner's occupation (grouped) (V705)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Standardized partner's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are not the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers for the variables that follow. This selection is based on a country specific coding scheme in variable V704. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between selfemployed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

Respondent currently working (V714)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Respondent currently working (V714)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent is currently working.

Have a job from which respondent was absent (V714A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has a job from which she was absent.

Partner's education in single years (V715)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97-99	

Description

Most recent husband or partner's education in single years. See variable V133.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

Respondent's occupation (V716)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-996	
Invalid: 999	

Description

Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific.

Universe

Respondent's occupation (V716)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Respondent's occupation (grouped) (V717)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Standardized respondent's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are not the basis for selection of agricultural/nonagricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between selfemployed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories.

Universe

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Respondent works for family, others, self (V719)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed.

Universe

Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Respondent works at home or away (V721)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent works at home or away from home.

Universe

Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Partner's educational attainment (V729)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Educational achievement recodes the education of the partner into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education, unknown level of education. If the grade within a level is unknown, it is assumed that the level was not completed. See related variables V702, V703, V715.

Universe

Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)

Partner's age (V730)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 18-96	
Invalid: 98, 99	

Description

Age of the respondent's husband or partner.

Universe

Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1)

Respondent worked in last 12 months (V731)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.

Respondent employed all year/seasonal (V732)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Respondent employed all year/seasonal (V732)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Whether the respondent works throughout they year, seasonally, or just occasionally.

Universe

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Who decides how to spend money (V739)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-6

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

The person who mainly decides how the money earned by the respondent is used.

Universe

Women paid cash for their work (V720 = 1)

Type of land where respondent works (V740)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-3

Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

Whether the respondent works on her own land, family land, rented land or on someone else's land.

Universe

Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (V716 = country-specific agricultural category)

Respondent's type of earnings for work (V741)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-3

Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Description

Type of earnings for work. The respondent is asked whether they receive cash for their work, they are paid in kind, a combination of the two or not paid.

Universe

Respondents who have worked during the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2)

Final say on own health care (V743A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: Respondent's health care

Final say on making large household purchases (V743B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: Making large household purchases

Final say on making household purchases for daily needs (V743C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: Making household purchases for daily needs

Final say on visits to family or relatives (V743D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: Visits to family or relatives

Final say on food to be cooked -NA (V743E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: Food to be cooked each day

Final say on deciding what to do with money husband earns (V743F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-7	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Final say (decision) in the family on: What to do with money husband earns

Wife beating justified if she goes out without telling him (V744A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Goes out without telling him

Wife beating justified if she neglects the children (V744B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Neglects the children

Wife beating justified if she argues with him (V744C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Argues with him

Wife beating justified if she refuses to have sex with him (V744D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Refuses to have sex with him

Wife beating justified if she burns the food (V744E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Wife's beating or hitting is justified when: Burns the food.

Earns more than partner (V746)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Whether the respondent earns more than her partner.

Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) (V750)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Heard of AIDS or other sexually transmitted diseases.

Ever heard of AIDS (V751)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).

Reduce risk of getting AIDS: do not have sex at all (V754BP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reduce chances of AIDS by: Not having sex at all

Universe

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

Reduce risk of getting AIDS: always use condoms during sex (V754CP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Reduce chances of AIDS by: Always using condoms during sex

Reduce risk of getting AIDS: always use condoms during sex (V754CP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

Reduce risk of getting AIDS: have 1 sex partner only, who had no other partners (V754DP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Reduce chances of AIDS by: 1 sex partner with no other partners

Universe

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1) Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

Can get AIDS from mosquito bites (V754JP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Get AIDS: From mosquito bites

Universe

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

Can get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS (V754WP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Get AIDS by: Sharing food with person who has AIDS

Universe

Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

A healthy looking person can have AIDS (V756)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus.

Universe

Women who have heard of AIDS (V751 = 1)

Used condom at last intercourse -NA (V761)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Whether the respondent used a condom the last time she had sexual intercourse.

Universe

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

Intercourse with other man 1 -NA (V761B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Used condom during intercourse: With other man (1)

Universe

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

Intercourse with other man 2 -NA (V761C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Used condom during intercourse: With other man (2)

Universe

Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0)

Source for condoms: government hospital -NA (V762AA)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Government hospital

Source for condoms: government health centre -NA (V762AB)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Government health center/post

Source for condoms: family planning clinic -NA (V762AC)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Family planning clinic

Source for condoms: mobile clinic -NA (V762AD)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Mobile clinic

Source for condoms: public fieldworker -NA (V762AE)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Source for condoms: public fieldworker -NA (V762AE)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public field worker

Source for condoms: public, CS 1 -NA (V762AF)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

Source for condoms: public, CS 2 -NA (V762AG)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

Source for condoms: public, CS 3 -NA (V762AH)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Public Country specific

Source for condoms: other public -NA (V762AI)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other public

Source for condoms: private hospital -NA (V762AJ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private hospital, clinic

Source for condoms: pharmacy -NA (V762AK)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Pharmacy

Source for condoms: private doctor -NA (V762AL)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private doctor

Source for condoms: private mobile clinic -NA (V762AM)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private mobile clinic

Source for condoms: private fieldworker -NA (V762AN)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source for condoms: private fieldworker -NA (V762AN)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private field worker

Source for condoms: private, CS 1 -NA (V762AO)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

Source for condoms: private, CS 2 -NA (V762AP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

Source for condoms: private, CS 3 -NA (V762AQ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Private Country specific

Source for condoms: other private -NA (V762AR)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other private

Source for condoms: shop -NA (V762AS)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Shop

Source for condoms: church -NA (V762AT)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Church

Source for condoms: friends -NA (V762AU)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Friends, relatives

Source for condoms: CS 1 -NA (V762AV)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Country specific

Source for condoms: CS 2 -NA (V762AW)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Source for condoms: CS 2 -NA (V762AW)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Country specific

Source for condoms: other -NA (V762AX)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Other

Source for condoms: don't know -NA (V762AZ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for male condoms: Don't know a source for condom

Source for female condoms: government hospital -NA (V762BA)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Government hospital

Source for female condoms: government health centre -NA (V762BB)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Government health center/post

Source for female condoms: family planning clinic -NA (V762BC)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Family planning clinic

Source for female condoms: mobile clinic -NA (V762BD)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Mobile clinic

Source for female condoms: public fieldworker -NA (V762BE)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public field worker

Source for female condoms: public CS1 -NA (V762BF)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

Source for female condoms: public CS2 -NA (V762BG)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source for female condoms: public CS2 -NA (V762BG)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

Source for female condoms: public CS3 -NA (V762BH)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Public Country specific

Source for female condoms: other public -NA (V762BI)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other public

Source for female condoms: private hospital -NA (V762BJ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private hospital, clinic

Source for female condoms: pharmacy -NA (V762BK)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Pharmacy

Source for female condoms: private doctor -NA (V762BL)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private doctor

Source for female condoms: private mobile clinic -NA (V762BM)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private mobile clinic

Source for female condoms: private fieldworker -NA (V762BN)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private field worker

Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA (V762BO)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA (V762BP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA (V762BP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

Source for female condoms: CS 3 -NA (V762BQ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Private Country specific

Source for female condoms: other private -NA (V762BR)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other private

Source for female condoms: shop -NA (V762BS)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Shop

Source for female condoms: church -NA (V762BT)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Church

Source for female condoms: friends/relatives -NA (V762BU)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Friends, relatives

Source for female condoms: CS 1 -NA (V762BV)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Country specific

Source for female condoms: CS 2 -NA (V762BW)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Country specific

Source for female condoms: other -NA (V762BX)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Other

Source for female condoms: don't know -NA (V762BZ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Source for female condoms: don't know -NA (V762BZ)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Knowledge of a source for female condoms: Don't know a source for condom

Had any STI in last 12 months -NA (V763A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Any STD

Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months (V763B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Genital sore/ulcer

Had genital discharge in last 12 months (V763C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Genital discharge

Last 12 months had STI CS 1 -NA (V763D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

Last 12 months had STI CS 2 -NA (V763E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

Last 12 months had STI CS 3 -NA (V763F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

Last 12 months had STI CS 4 -NA (V763G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Sexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 months: Country specific

Number of sexual partners (excl husband -NA) (V766A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Number of sexual partners during the last 12 months: Number of men other than the husband

Number of sexual partners (incl husband -NA) (V766B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Number of sexual partners (incl husband -NA) (V766B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Number of sexual partners during the last 12 months: Number of men including the husband

Relationship with last sex partner -NA (V767A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship with last sexual partner: Last partner

Relationship with other sex partner 1 -NA (V767B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship with last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (1)

Relationship with other sex partner 2 -NA (V767C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Relationship with last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (2)

Length of time had relation -NA (V768A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Last partner

Length of time had relation 1 -NA (V768B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (1)

Length of time had relation 2 -NA (V768C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Length of time knows last sexual partner: Other sexual partner (2)

Could get a condom -NA (V769)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Could get a condom herself: Male condom

Could get a female condom -NA (V769A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Could get a condom herself: Female condom

Sought advice for last infection (V770)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Sought advice for last infection (V770)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Seek advice or treatment for an STD: Last STD infection

Universe

Had an STD last 12 months

Sought STI advice: government hospital (V770A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Government clinic

Sought STI advice: government health centre (V770B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Health center

Sought STI advice: public VCT centre -NA (V770C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Public VCT center

Sought STI advice: FP clinic -NA (V770D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: FP clinic

Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA (V770E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Mobile clinic

Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA (V770F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Fieldworker

Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA (V770G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA (V770H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA (V770I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific public

Sought STI advice: other public -NA (V770J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Other public

Sought STI advice: private medical centre (V770K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Private hospital/clinic/doctor

Sought STI advice: private VCT centre -NA (V770L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Private VCT center

Sought STI advice: pharmacy -NA (V770M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Pharmacy

Sought STI advice: mobile clinic -NA (V770N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Mobile clinic

Sought STI advice: fieldworker -NA (V770O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Fieldworker

Sought STI advice: CS 1 -NA (V770P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

Sought STI advice: CS 2 -NA (V770Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

Sought STI advice: CS 3 -NA (V770R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific private

Sought STI advice: other private -NA (V770S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Other private

Sought STI advice: traditional healer (V770T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Traditional healer

Sought STI advice: friend/relative (V770U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Friend, relative

Sought STI advice: overseas (V770V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Overseas

Sought STI advice: CS -NA (V770W)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Country Specific other

Sought advice other (V770X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months: Seek advice other

AIDS transmitted during pregnancy (V774A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Ways of transmission from mother to child: During pregnancy

AIDS transmitted during delivery (V774B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Ways of transmission from mother to child: During delivery

AIDS transmitted by breastfeeding (V774C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Ways of transmission from mother to child: By breastfeeding

Knows someone who has, or has died of, AIDS (V775)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Respondent knows personally someone who has or died of AIDS

Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret (V777)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Family allowed to keep secret an AIDS infection of a member

Willing to care for relative with AIDS (V778)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Respondent willing to care for a relative in the household who has AIDS

Person (female) with AIDS allowed to continue teaching (V779)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching

Children should be taught about condoms -NA (V780)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Should children be taught about condoms

Ever been tested for AIDS (V781)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Ever been tested for AIDS

Know a place to get AIDS test (V783)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Know a place to get AIDS test

Place for AIDS test: government hospital (V784A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Government hospital

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: government health centre (V784B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Health center

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: public VCT centre -NA (V784C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Public VCT center

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: FP clinic -NA (V784D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: FP clinic

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: mobile clinic -NA (V784E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Place for AIDS test: mobile clinic -NA (V784E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Mobile clinic

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA (V784F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Fieldworker

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: CS 1 -NA (V784G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: CS 2 -NA (V784H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: CS 2 -NA (V784H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: CS 3 -NA (V784I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific public

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: other public -NA (V784J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Other public

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: private medical centre (V784K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Private hospital/clinic/doctor

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: private VCT centre -NA (V784L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Private VCT center

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: pharmacy -NA (V784M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Pharmacy

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: mobile -NA (V784N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Mobile clinic

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA (V784O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Place for AIDS test: fieldworker -NA (V784O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Fieldworker

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: private, CS 1 -NA (V784P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: private, CS 2 -NA (V784Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: private, CS 3 -NA (V784R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: private, CS 3 -NA (V784R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific private

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: other private -NA (V784S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Other private

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: other, CS 1 -NA (V784T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific other

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: other, CS 2 -NA (V784U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Place for AIDS test: Country Specific other

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: overseas (V784V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Overseas

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Place for AIDS test: other (V784X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Place for AIDS test: Other

Universe

Respondents who have never been tested

Heard about other STIs (V785)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Heard about other STDs

Condom used at first sexual intercourse -NA (V820)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Condom used at first sexual intercourse.

Universe

Condom used at first sexual intercourse -NA (V820)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex. Age of sexual partner Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

Last sexual partner younger -NA (V821A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

Next to last sexual partner -NA (V821B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Next to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

Second to last sexual partner -NA (V821C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Second to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older.

Wife justified to ask husband -NA (V822)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Wife justified to ask husband to use condom if he has an STI.

Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means (V823)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.

Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy (V824)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Get AIDS: Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.

Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS (V825)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Get AIDS: Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.

Last time tested (V826)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test: When was last time you were tested.

Last test: on your own, offered or required (V827)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test: Last test was on your own, offered or required.

Received results from last test (V828)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test: Did get results for last test.

Place were last AIDS test was taken (V829)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 10-96	
Invalid: 99	

Description

AIDS test: Place where last AIDS test was taken. This variable comes from two different questions, the first question is the place of the last test and the second question is the place of last test during an antenatal care.

Age of first sexual partner -NA (V830)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age of first sexual partner.

Universe

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

First sexual partner younger -NA (V831)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

First sexual partner younger, same age or older.

Universe

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

Time since last intercourse, next to last sex partner -NA (V832B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Time since last intercourse: With next to last sexual partner.

Time since last intercourse, 2nd to last sex partner -NA (V832C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Time since last intercourse: With second to last sexual partner.

Used condom every time had sex, last sex partner -NA (V833A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: With last sex partner.

Used condom every time had sex, next to last sex partner -NA (V833B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Used condom every time had sex, next to last sex partner -NA (V833B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: With next to last sex partner.

Used condom every time had sex, 2nd to last sex partner -NA (V833C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Condom use last 12 months every time had sex: Every time had sex with second to last sex partner.

Age of last sexual partner -NA (V834A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age of sexual partner: Last sexual partner.

Universe

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

Age of next to last sexual partner -NA (V834B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age of sexual partner: Next to last sexual partner.

Universe

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

Age of second to last sexual partner -NA (V834C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Age of sexual partner: Second to last sexual partner.

Universe

Youth 15-24 who ever had sex

Alcohol consumption last time had sex -NA (V835A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Last time had sex.

Alcohol consumption next to last time had sex -NA (V835B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Next to last time had sex.

Alcohol consumption second to last time had sex -NA (V835C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse: Second to last time had sex.

Total lifetime number of sexual partners -NA (V836)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Total lifetime number of sexual partners -NA (V836)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Total lifetime number of sexual partners.

Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer (V837)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer.

Talk during antenatal visit: AIDS transmitted mother to child (V838A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Advices during antenatal care visits: AIDS transmitted mother to child.

Talk during antenatal visit: things to do to prevent AIDS (V838B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Advices during antenatal care visits: Things to do to prevent AIDS.

Talk during antenatal visit: getting tested for AIDS virus (V838C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Talk during antenatal visit: getting tested for AIDS virus (V838C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

Advices during antenatal care visits: Getting tested for AIDS virus.

Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit (V839)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Offered AIDS test.

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit (V840)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Tested for AIDS virus.

Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit (V841)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Got results of AIDS test.

Place were AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit (V842)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 10-96
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Place where AIDS test was taken.

Tested for AIDS since test as part of antenatal visit (V843)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth: Tested for AIDS since test.

Knows someone denied health services because of AIDS last 12 months (V844)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Health services.

Knows someone denied social events because of AIDS last 12 months (V845)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Social events.

Knows someone verbally abused because of AIDS last 12 months (V846)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months: Verbally abused.

People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves (V847)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.

People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community (V848)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 8, 9	

Description

People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.

Children 12-14 should wait -NA (V849)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.

Can respondent refuse sex -NA (V850A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Can respondent refuse sex.

Can ask partner to use condom -NA (V850B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Can ask partner to use condom.

Young men should wait for sex -NA (V851A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Young men should wait for sex until marriage.

Most young men wait for sex -NA (V851B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most young men wait for sex until marriage.

Unmarried sexually active men 1 partner -NA (V851C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Unmarried sexually active men 1 partner -NA (V851C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Unmarried sexually active men should only have sex with one partner.

Most unmarried sexually active men only 1 partner -NA (V851D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.

Married men should only have sex with wives -NA (V851E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Married men should only have sex with their wives.

Most married men only have sex with wives -NA (V851F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most married men only have sex with their wives.

Young women should wait for sex -NA (V851G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Young women should wait for sex until marriage.

Most young women wait for sex -NA (V851H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most young women wait for sex until marriage.

Unmarried sexually active women 1 partner -NA (V851I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.

Most unmarried sexually active only 1 partner -NA (V851J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.

Married women should only have sex with husbands -NA (V851K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Married women should only have sex with their husbands.

Most married women only have sex with husbands -NA (V851L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	

Most married women only have sex with husbands -NA (V851L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Description

Attitudes towards life sex: Most married women only have sex with their husbands.

Time interview started (V801)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 507-2328	
Invalid: 9999	

Description

Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24- hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.

Time interview ended (V802)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 507-2345	
Invalid: 9999	

Description

Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.

Length of interview in minutes (V803)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Description

Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables, but with interviews that required more than one visit being coded 96.

Number of visits (V804)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Number of visits (V804)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Number of visits for the interview.

Interviewer identification (V805)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-881
 Invalid: 999

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits starting from DHS III.

Keyer identification (V806)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-15
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.

Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions (V811)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-2
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Presence of children aged under 10 at the end of the husband's background and woman's work section of the interview.

Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions (V812)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Presence of the husband at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions (V813)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Presence of other males at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions (V814)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-2	
Invalid: 9	

Description

Presence of other females at the end of the marriage and sexual intercourse section of the interview.

Household link ID: for linking Household IDs among data file (SLINKID)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

District (SDIST)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-48	

Literal question

Name of District

Village (SVILL)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-51	

Literal question

Name of Village

Enumeration area (SEA)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Literal question

Enumeration Area

Language of interview (SLANGIN)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Language of Interview

Language of respondent (SLANGRP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Language of respondent (SLANGRP)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Language of Respondent

Translator used (STRANS)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Translator used?

Disability of respondent (as listed in the household) (SWH09)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	
Invalid: 99	

Literal question

Does (Name) endure or undergo any form of disability?

IF YES: What form of disability does (NAME) endure or undergo?

Post question

SEE CODES BELOW.

Dengue fever: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Dengue fever: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Q23A = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Dengue fever

Typhoid: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Universe

Q23B = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Typhoid

Filariasis: number of household members diagnosed in last 5 years (SWH23C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Universe

Q23C = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Filariasis in the last five years

Measles: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-96	
Invalid: 97, 99	

Measles: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Q23D = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Measles

Rubella: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23E = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rubella

Leprosy: number of household members diagnosed in last 12 months (SWH23F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23F = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Leprosy

Meningococcal disease: number of household members diagnosed (SWH23G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Meningococcal disease: number of household members diagnosed (SWH23G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Q23G = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Meningococcal disease

Diabetes: number of household members ever diagnosed (SWH23H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Universe

Q23H = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Diabetes

Hypertension: number of household members ever diagnosed (SWH23I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Universe

Q23I = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Hypertension

Cardiovascular disease: number of household members ever diagnosed (SWH23J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Valid cases: 0

Format: numeric

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Cardiovascular disease: number of household members ever diagnosed (SWH23J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

Q23J = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Cardiovascular disease

Rheumatic heart disease: number of household members ever diagnosed (SWH23K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

Q23K = 1

Literal question

B) How many of your household members have had this disease in the last 12 months? Rheumatic heart disease

Total number of household members with any disease listed in total (SWH25)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-96

Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In total, how many household members have had any of the diseases we have been talking about? Now please give me the name of all the household members who have had any of the diseases.

Post question

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH PERSON WHO EVER HAVE HAD ANY DISEASE IN THE LIST.

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER IN ASCENDING ORDER. CIRCLE THE CODE OF EACH DISEASE THE PERSON EVER HAVE HAD. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 PERSONS, USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE).

Respondent diagnosed with dengue fever in last 12 months (SWH27A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Respondent diagnosed with dengue fever in last 12 months (SWH27A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Dengue

Respondent diagnosed with typhoid in last 12 months (SWH27B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Typhoid

Respondent diagnosed with filariasis in last 5 years (SWH27C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Filariasis

Respondent diagnosed with measles in last 12 months (SWH27D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Respondent diagnosed with measles in last 12 months (SWH27D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Measles

Respondent diagnosed with rubella in last 12 months (SWH27E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rubella

Respondent diagnosed with leprosy in last 12 months (SWH27F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Leprosy

Respondent diagnosed with meningococcal disease in last 12 months (SWH27G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Respondent diagnosed with meningococcal disease in last 12 months (SWH27G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Meningococcal disease

Respondent ever diagnosed with diabetes (SWH27H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Diabetes

Respondent ever diagnosed with hypertension (SWH27I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Hypertension

Respondent ever diagnosed with cardiovascular disease (SWH27J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Respondent ever diagnosed with cardiovascular disease (SWH27J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Cardiovascular disease

Respondent ever diagnosed with rheumatic heart disease (SWH27K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Persons who ever had a disease

Literal question

What was/ were (NAME)'s illness/ illnesses? Rheumatic heart disease

Source of non-drinking water (SWH102)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 11-96
 Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH102 = 71

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?

Post question

11, 12, 51 > QH106

Location of source for water (SWH103)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Location of source for water (SWH103)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH101 <> 11, 12, 51 OR QH102 <> 11, 12, 51

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

Post question

1, 2 > QH106

Person fetching water (SWH105)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH103 = 3

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to fetch the water for your household?

Action done to make water safe to drink: boil (SWH107A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Boil

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: add bleach/chlorine (SWH107B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Action done to make water safe to drink: add bleach/chlorine (SWH107B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Add bleach/chlorine

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: strain through a cloth (SWH107C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Strain through a cloth

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.) (SWH107D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Use water filter (ceramic/sand/composite/etc.)

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: solar disinfection (SWH107E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Action done to make water safe to drink: solar disinfection (SWH107E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Solar disinfection

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: let stand and settle (SWH107F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Let stand and settle

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: other (SWH107X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Other

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Action done to make water safe to drink: don't know (SWH107Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Action done to make water safe to drink: don't know (SWH107Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Don't know

Post question

RECORD ALL MENTIONED.

Type of waste water disposal (SWH108)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3
 Invalid: 7-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

What type of water waste disposal does your household have?

Number of households sharing toilet (including this household (SWH111))

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-95
 Invalid: 97-99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH110 = 1

Literal question

How many households use this toilet facility?

Household has: mobile telephone (SWH112D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household has: mobile telephone (SWH112D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Does your household have a mobile telephone?

Household has: deep freezer (SWH112G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a deep freezer?

Household has: gas stove (SWH112H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a gas stove

Household has: kerosene stove (SWH112I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a kerosene stove?

Household has: microwave oven (SWH112J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Household has: microwave oven (SWH112J)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Literal question

Does your household have a mirowave oven?

Household has: electric jug or kettle (SWH112K)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have an electric jug or kettle?

Household has: rice cooker (SWH112L)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a rice cooker?

Household has: blender (SWH112M)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a blender?

Household has: sewing machine (SWH112N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Household has: sewing machine (SWH112N)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a sewing machine?

Household has: CD or cassette player (SWH112O)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a CD/cassette player?

Household has: video or DVD player (SWH112P)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have a video or DVD player?

Household has: electric water pump (SWH112Q)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does your household have an electric water pump?

Household has: washing machine (SWH112R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Household has: washing machine (SWH112R)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a washing machine?

Household has: desktop or laptop computer (SWH112S)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a desktop or laptop computer?

Household has: electric fan (SWH112T)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an electric fan?

Household has: air conditioner (SWH112U)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have an air conditioner?

Household has: bed (SWH112V)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a bed?

Household has: table (SWH112W)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a table?

Household has: chair (SWH112X)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a chair?

Household has: sofa (SWH112Y)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a sofa?

Household has: food safe (SWH112Z)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a food safe?

Household has: cupboard (SWH112Z1)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a cupboard?

Household has: clock or wall clock (SWH112Z2)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a clock or wall clock?

Household has: generator (SWH112Z3)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a generator?

Household has: solar power (SWH112Z4)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Literal question

Does your household have a solar power?

Food cooked on stove or open fire (SWH114)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Universe

QH113 = 3, 4, 5, 96

Literal question

In this household, is food cooked on an open fire, an open stove or a closed stove?

Post question

PROBE FOR TYPE.

3, 6 > QH116

Household has a chimney/hood/neither (SWH115)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	
Invalid: 7, 9	

Universe

QH114 = 1, 2

Literal question

Does this (fire/stove) have a chimney, a hood, or neither of these?

Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors (SWH116)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Food cooked in house/separate building/outdoors (SWH116)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH113 <> 95 OR QH114 = 3, 6

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

Post question

2, 3, 6 > QH118

Household has separate room used as kitchen (SWH117)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH116 = 1

Literal question

Do you have a separate room which is used as a kitchen?

Number of rooms used for sleeping (SWH121)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-96
 Invalid: 97, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

A household member owns the house (SWH122)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

A household member owns the house (SWH122)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Does any member of this household own this house?

A household member owns any other house (SWH123)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any (other) house?

A household member owns: watch (SWH124A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a watch?

A household member owns: hand cart (SWH124E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a hand cart?

A household member owns: boat (SWH124F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

A household member owns: boat (SWH124F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a boat?

A household member owns: outboard motor (SWH124G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own an outboard motor?

A household member owns: canoe (SWH124H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a canoe?

A household member owns: fishing gear (SWH124I)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own a fishing gear?

A household member owns: residential land (SWH125A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

A household member owns: residential land (SWH125A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any residential land?

A household member owns: agriculture land (SWH125B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any agricultural land?

A household member owns: commercial land (SWH125C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any commercial land?

Household owns livestock or poultry (SWH126)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock or poultry?

Post question

2 > QH131

Number household owns: pigs (SWH127A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Pigs

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: ducks (SWH127B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Ducks

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: chickens (SWH127C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Chickens

Post question

Number household owns: chickens (SWH127C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: dogs (SWH127D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Dogs

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: cats (SWH127E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Cats

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.
 IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.
 IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Number household owns: horses (SWH127F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-95	
Invalid: 97-99	

Number household owns: horses (SWH127F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household currently own? Horses

Post question

IF NONE, ENTER '00'.

IF MORE THAN 95, ENTER '95'.

IF UNKNOWN, ENTER '98'.

Family has a pig sty (SWH128)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-1

Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

QH126 = 1

Literal question

Does your family have a pig sty?

Post question

2 > QH131

Distance of pig sty to place of residence (yards) (SWH129)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 3-990

Invalid: 997, 999

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Universe

QH128 = 1

Literal question

How far is the pig sty from your place of residence?

Post question

IF PIG STY IS NOT WITHIN THE RESIDENTIAL AREA OR COMPOUND, CIRCLE '995'.

IF ADJACENT TO HOUSE, CIRCLE '000'.

Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards) (SWH130)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Standard distance of pig sty to any residence (yards) (SWH130)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-990
 Invalid: 997-999991

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

QH128 = 1

Literal question

What is the standard distance of a pig sty from any residential place?

A household member has a bank account (SWH131)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does any member of this household have a bank account?

Household head ownership of residence's land (SWH132)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6
 Invalid: 7, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Does the head of this household own this land?
 IF YES, ASK: What is type of ownership?

Previous place of residence (S103)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Just before you moved here, where else did you live?

Place of residence 1 year ago (S105)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Where were you living 1 year ago?

Place of residence 5 years ago (S107)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

S102 = 0

Literal question

Where were you living 5 years ago?

Highest educational level attended (questionnaire configuration) (S112)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?

Highest grade at that level completed (questionnaire configuration) (S113)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-55	
Invalid: 99	

Universe

Highest grade at that level completed (questionnaire configuration) (S113)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

S112 <> 5

Literal question

What is the highest year you completed at that level?

Post question

IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.

Literacy - Samoan (S116)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can you read any part of the sentence to me?

Post question

SHOW CARD IN SAMOAN TO RESPONDENT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE, PROBE:

Uses computer (other than watching videos) (S122)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Other than for watching videos, do you use computer almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?

Partner's level of education attended (S704)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

Literal question

Partner's level of education attended (S704)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

What was the highest level of school he attended: primary, secondary, higher or what?

Partner's highest grade completed (S705)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-55
 Invalid: 98, 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

Literal question

What was the highest year he completed at that level?

Post question

IF HIGHER/UNIVERSITY LEVEL, RECORD THE TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS COMPLETED.

Domestic violence justified: wife comes home late (S728F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

Currently married/ living with a man [S701 = 1]

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: If she comes home late from work or community function?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: newspaper/magazine (S803A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Read messages about HIV or AIDS in newspapers or magazines?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: leaflets/booklets (S803B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on HIV or AIDS?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: internet (S803C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Have you ever: Gotten information on HIV or AIDS from the internet?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: billboards/signs/ (S804A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Pre question

READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q803 WAS NOT ASKED.

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on prevention of getting HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

Have you ever: Seen messages about HIV or AIDS on billboards, signs or posters?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: TV (S804B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: TV (S804B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Seen/heard messages about HIV or AIDS on TV?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: radio (S804C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Heard messages about HIV or AIDS on radio?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: community event (S804D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Attended a community event about HIV or AIDS?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: outreach worker (S804E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: outreach worker (S804E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Received information about AIDS or HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, from an outreach work, that is someone who came to your community and talked about HIV or AIDS?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: peer education program (S804F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Participated in an HIV or AIDS peer education program?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: workshop or school program (S804G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Participated in another type of HIV or AIDS education program such as a workshop or school program?

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: family/friends/work colleagues (S804H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of HIV/AIDS prevention information: family/friends/work colleagues (S804H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Universe

S802 = 2

Literal question

Have you ever: Discussed AIDS OR HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, with other persons such as friend, family members, or work colleagues?

Can get HIV from saliva of infected person (S810)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can people get HIV from the saliva of someone who has HIV or AIDS?

Can get HIV from a syringe previously used by someone else (S811)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can people get HIV by having injections with a needle or syringe that has already been used by someone else?

Only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV (S812)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV (S812)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Can only gay men and/or faafafines (drag queens) get HIV?

Would share a meal with a person with HIV (S837)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Would you share a meal with a person if you knew that this person had HIV?

Names of all HIV infected persons should be displayed (S841)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Should the names of all persons with HIV be displayed in a public place for everyone to see?

HIV infected persons should live apart from general community (S842)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Should all persons with HIV live apart from the general community?

Should be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV to another (S843)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Should be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV to another (S843)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Should it be a criminal offence to knowingly pass HIV onto someone else?

All newcomers to Samoa should be tested for HIV (S844)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 8, 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Should all newcomers to Samoa be required to take a test for HIV?

Heard about: gonorrhoea (S854A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Gonorrhoea

Heard about: syphilis (S854B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1
Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Syphilis

Heard about: chlamydia (S854C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Chlamydia

Heard about: genital warts (S854D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital warts

Heard about: genital herpes (S854E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Have you ever heard about the following STI diseases? Genital herpes

Source of TB information: newspaper/magazine (S903A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines?

Source of TB information: leaflets/booklets (S903B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Seen leaflets, brochures, or booklets on TB?

Source of TB information: internet (S903C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Literal question

Have you ever done any of the following? Read messages about TB in newspapers or magazines? Gotten information on TB from the internet?

Source of TB information: billboards/signs/posters (S904A)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	
Invalid: 9	

Universe

S903 = 2

Pre question

READ INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY IF Q903 WAS NOT ASKED.

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen messages about TB on billboards, signs or posters?

Source of TB information: TV (S904B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of TB information: TV (S904B)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Seen/heard messages about TB on TV?

Source of TB information: radio (S904C)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Heard messages about TB on the radio?

Source of TB information: peer education (S904D)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in a TB peer education program?

Source of TB information: workshop or school program (S904E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of TB information: workshop or school program (S904E)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Participated in another type of TB education program such as a workshop or school program?

Source of TB information: community event (S904F)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Attended a community event about TB such as the women community workshop on World TB Day?

Source of TB information: outreach worker (S904G)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Received information about TB from an outreach worker, that is, someone who came to your community and talked about TB?

Source of TB information: family/friends/work colleagues (S904H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Source of TB information: family/friends/work colleagues (S904H)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-1
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Universe

S903 = 2

Literal question

The following is a list of sources of information on tuberculosis or TB. Have you ever done any of the following? Discussed TB with other persons such as friends, family members, or work colleagues?

Involved in MOH and MWCSO physical activity campaigns (S919)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-6
 Invalid: 9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Are you involved in the MOH and MWCSO physical activity campaigns?

Number of servings (= 1/2 cup) of fruit usually have in a week (S920)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-50
 Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much servings of fruits do you usually have in a week?

Post question

RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF FRUITS IN A WEEK.

Number of servings (= 1/2 cup cooked, = 1 cup green salad) of vegetable have in a week (S921)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Number of servings (= 1/2 cup cooked, = 1 cup green salad) of vegetable have in a week (S921)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-50
Invalid: 99

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

How much servings of vegetables do you usually have in a week?

Post question

RECORD '00' IF NO SERVING OF VEGETABLES IN A WEEK.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$1)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$2)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$3)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$4)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$5)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$6)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$7)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$8)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Calendar column number (VCOL\$8)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar column number (VCOL\$9)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.

Calendar (VCAL\$1)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 69

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$1)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$2)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$2)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$3)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$3)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$4)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$4)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$5)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$5)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$6)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$6)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$7)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$7)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$8)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$8)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Calendar (VCAL\$9)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Description

Calendar (VCAL\$9)

File: SamDHS09rcdWN

The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendars are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, MEASURE DHS includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1). 1 Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence
- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- a Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- t Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter .

2 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

- 1 Became pregnant while using
- 2 Wanted to become pregnant
- 3 Husband disapproved
- 4 Side effects
- 5 Health concerns
- 6 Access/availability
- 7 Wanted more effective method
- 8 Inconvenient to use
- 9 Infrequent sex/husband away
- C Cost
- F Fatalistic
- A Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
- D Marital dissolution
- W Other reasons
- K Don't know
- a Country-specific reason 1
- β Country-specific reason 2
- t Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes a, β, and t which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:

- X In union (married or living together)
- 0 Not in union

- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Documentation

Questionnaires

Women's Questionnaire (Age 15-49)

Title	Women's Questionnaire (Age 15-49)
Author(s)	Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Country	Samoa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	ICF Macro , Ministry of Health (MOH) , Government of Samoa , World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) , Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) , New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID)
Publisher(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Filename	doc/questionnaires/WOMEN_QUESTIONNAIRE.zip

Men Questionnaire (Age 15-54)

Title	Men Questionnaire (Age 15-54)
Author(s)	Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Country	Samoa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	ICF Macro , Ministry of Health (MOH) , Government of Samoa , World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) , Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) , New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID)
Publisher(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Filename	doc/questionnaires/MEN_QUESTIONNAIRE.zip

Household Questionnaire

Title	Household Questionnaire
Author(s)	Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Country	Samoa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	ICF Macro , Ministry of Health (MOH) , Government of Samoa , World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) , Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) , New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID)
Publisher(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Description	section of the Questionnaire
Filename	doc/questionnaires/HOUSEHOLD_QUESTIONNAIRE.zip

Reports

Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009

Title	Samoa Demographic and Health Survey 2009
Author(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS) , ICF Macro
Date	2010-06-01
Country	Samoa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	Government of Samoa , World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) , Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) , New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID) , United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) , United Nations
Publisher(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Bureau of Statistics (SBS) , ICF Macro
Description	This report summarizes the findings of the 2009 Samoa Demographic and Health Survey (SDHS) carried out by the Ministry of Health in collaboration with the Samoa Bureau of Statistics. The 2009 Samoa Demographic and Health Survey (SDHS) is a national survey covering all four regions of the country. The survey was designed to collect, analyze, and disseminate information on housing and household characteristics, education, maternal and child health, nutrition, fertility and family planning, gender, and knowledge and behaviour related to HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted infections (STIs).

TABLES AND FIGURES
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS
MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOAL INDICATORS
MAP OF SAMOA

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Geography, History, and Economy
- 1.1.1 Geography
- 1.1.2 History and Governance
- 1.1.3 Economy
- 1.2 Demographic Profile
- 1.3 Samoa Health System
- 1.3.1 Health Care Referrals
- 1.3.2 Maternal and Child Health Care
- 1.4 Sexual Reproductive Health Programme
- 1.4.1 Family Planning
- 1.4.2 HIV/AIDS and STIs
- 1.5 Systems for Collecting Demographic and Health Data
- 1.6 Objectives and Organization of the Survey
- 1.7 Sample Design
- 1.8 Questionnaires
- 1.9 Pretest, Training, and Fieldwork
- 1.9.1 Pretest
- 1.9.2 Training and Fieldwork
- 1.10 Response Rates

CHAPTER 2 HOUSEHOLD POPULATION AND HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

- 2.1 Household Population by Age and Sex
- 2.2 Household Composition
- 2.2.1 Children's Living Arrangements and Orphanhood
- 2.2.2 School Attendance by Survivorship of Parents
- 2.3 Educational Attainment of Household Members
- 2.3.1 School Attendance Rates
- 2.3.2 Grade Repetition and Dropout Rates
- 2.3.3 Age-Specific School Attendance Rates
- 2.4 Housing Characteristics
- 2.4.1 Household Drinking Water
- 2.4.2 Household Sanitation Facilities
- 2.4.3 Household Characteristics
- 2.5 Household Possessions
- 2.6 Wealth Quintiles
- 2.7 Birth Registration
- 2.8 Burden of Diseases
- 2.8.1 Household Level: Burden of Diseases
- 2.8.2 Household Members: Burden of Diseases

CHAPTER 3 CHARACTERISTICS OF SURVEY RESPONDENTS

- 3.1 Background Characteristics of Respondents
- 3.2 Educational Attainment
- 3.3 Literacy
- 3.4 Access to Mass Media
- 3.5 Employment
- 3.6 Occupation
- 3.7 Type of Employer, Form of Earnings, and Continuity of Employment
- 3.8 Health Insurance Coverage
- 3.9 Knowledge and Attitude Concerning Tuberculosis
- 3.9.1 Misconceptions about the Way Tuberculosis Spreads
- 3.9.2 Exposure to Messages on Tuberculosis
- 3.10 Smoking
- 3.11 Participation in the Physical Activity Campaign

CHAPTER 4 FERTILITY

- 4.1 Fertility Levels and Trends
- 4.1.1 Fertility Levels
- 4.1.2 Differentials in Current and Completed Fertility
- 4.1.3 Fertility by Marital Status
- 4.1.4 Trends in Fertility
- 4.2 Children Ever Born and Living
- 4.2.1 Children Ever Born by Marital Status
- 4.3 Birth Intervals
- 4.4 Age at First Birth
- 4.5 Teenage Fertility

CHAPTER 5 FAMILY PLANNING

- 5.1 Knowledge of Contraceptive Methods
- 5.2 Ever Use of Contraception
- 5.3 Current Use of Contraceptive Methods
- 5.4 Differentials in Contraceptive Use by Background Characteristics
- 5.5 Trends in the Use of Family Planning
- 5.6 Number of Children at First Use of Contraception
- 5.7 Knowledge of Fertile Period
- 5.8 Timing of Sterilization
- 5.9 Source of Contraception
- 5.10 Cost of Contraception
- 5.11 Informed Choice
- 5.12 Future Use of Contraception
- 5.13 Reasons for Not Intending to Use Contraception
- 5.14 Preferred Method of Contraception for Future Use
- 5.15 Exposure to Family Planning Messages
- 5.16 Contact of Non-users with Family Planning Providers
- 5.17 Husband/Partner's Knowledge about Woman's Use of Family Planning
- 5.18 Male Attitudes towards Family Planning

Table of contents

CHAPTER 6 OTHER PROXIMATE DETERMINANTS OF FERTILITY

- 6.1 Current Marital Status
- 6.2 Singulate Mean Age at Marriage
- 6.3 Amenorrhoea, Abstinence, and Insusceptibility
- 6.4 Menopause

CHAPTER 7 FERTILITY PREFERENCES

- 7.1 Desire for More Children
- 7.2 Need and Demand for Family Planning
- 7.3 Ideal Family Size
- 7.4 Fertility Planning

CHAPTER 8 INFANT AND CHILD MORTALITY

- 8.1 Definition, Data Quality, and Methodology
- 8.2 Levels and Trends in Infant and Child Mortality
- 8.3 Socioeconomic Differentials in Mortality
- 8.4 Demographic Characteristics and Child Mortality
- 8.5 Perinatal Mortality
- 8.6 High-Risk Fertility Behaviour

CHAPTER 9 MATERNAL HEALTH

- 9.1 Antenatal Care
- 9.1.1 Antenatal Care Coverage
- 9.1.2 Number and Timing of Antenatal Care Visits
- 9.1.3 Components of Antenatal Care
- 9.1.4 Tetanus Immunisation
- 9.2 Delivery Care
- 9.2.1 Places of Delivery
- 9.2.2 Assistance at Delivery
- 9.2.3 Complications of Delivery
- 9.3 Postnatal Care
- 9.3.1 Timing of First Postnatal Check-up
- 9.3.2 Type of Provider of First Postnatal Check-up
- 9.4 Problems in Accessing Health Care

CHAPTER 10 CHILD HEALTH

- 10.1 Child's Size at Birth
- 10.2 Vaccination Coverage
- 10.3 Trends in Vaccination Coverage
- 10.4 Acute Respiratory Infection
- 10.5 Fever
- 10.6 Diarrhoeal Disease
- 10.6.1 Incidence and Treatment of Diarrhoea
- 10.6.2 Feeding Practices
- 10.7 Knowledge of ORS Packets
- 10.8 Stool Disposal

CHAPTER 11 NUTRITION OF CHILDREN AND ADULTS

- 11.1 Initiation of Breastfeeding
- 11.2 Breastfeeding Status by Age
- 11.3 Duration and Frequency of Breastfeeding
- 11.4 Types of Complementary Foods
- 11.5 Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF) Practices
- 11.6 Micronutrient Intake among Children
- 11.7 Foods Consumed by Mothers
- 11.8 Micronutrient Intake Among Mothers
- 11.9 Consumption of Fruits and Vegetables by Women and Men

CHAPTER 12 HIV AIDS-RELATED KNOWLEDGE, ATTITUDES, AND BEHAVIOUR

- 12.1 Knowledge of AIDS
- 12.2 Knowledge of HIV Prevention Methods
- 12.3 Beliefs about AIDS
- 12.4 Knowledge of Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission of HIV
- 12.5 Stigma Associated with AIDS and Attitudes Related to HIV/AIDS
- 12.6 Attitudes towards Negotiating Safer Sex
- 12.7 Coverage of Prior HIV Testing
- 12.7.1 HIV Testing during Antenatal Care
- 12.8 Treatment of Individuals with HIV/AIDS
- 12.9 Prevalence of Medical Injections
- 12.10 HIV/AIDS-Related Knowledge among Youth
- 12.11 Exposure to Messages about HIV/AIDS

CHAPTER 13 WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT AND DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH OUTCOMES

- 13.1 Employment and Forms of Earnings..... 179
- 13.2 Control over Women's and Men's Earnings 180
- 13.3 Women's Participation in Household Decision-making 184
- 13.4 Attitudes towards Wife Beating 188
- 13.5 Attitudes towards Refusing Sex with Husband 191
- 13.6 Women's Empowerment Indicators 195
- 13.7 Current Use of Contraception by Women's Status..... 196
- 13.8 Ideal Family Size and Unmet Need by Women's Status..... 197
- 13.9 Reproductive Health Care and Women's Empowerment Status..... 198

REFERENCES

- APPENDIX A SAMPLE DESIGN FOR THE 2009 SDHS
- APPENDIX B ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS
- APPENDIX C DATA QUALITY TABLES
- APPENDIX D PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE 2009 SAMOA DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY
- APPENDIX E QUESTIONNAIRES

Technical documents

SDHS Manuals

Title	SDHS Manuals
Author(s)	ICF Macro , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Country	Samoa
Language	English
Contributor(s)	Government of Samoa , World Bank/International Development Association (IDA) , Australian Agency for International Development (AusAID) , New Zealand Agency for International Development (NZAID)
Publisher(s)	Ministry of Health (MOH) , Samoa Bureau of Statistics (SBS)
Filename	doc/technical/Manuals.zip
